

THE SCROPE OF BOLTON AND OF MASHAM,
C. 1300 - C. 1450: A STUDY OF A NORTHERN NOBLE FAMILY
WITH A CALENDAR OF THE SCROPE OF BOLTON CARTULARY

TWO VOLUMES
VOLUME II

BRIGETTE VALE

D. PHIL.

THE UNIVERSITY OF YORK

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

MAY 1987

VOLUME TWO

GUIDE TO CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

i

CALENDAR OF THE SCROPE OF BOLTON CARTULARY

1

GUIDE TO CONTENTS

	<u>page</u>
1. West Bolton	1
2. Little Bolton or Low Bolton	7, 263
3. East Bolton or Castle Bolton	11, 264
4. Preston Under Scar	16, 266
5. Redmire	20, 265, 271
6. Wensley	24, 272
7. Leyburn	38, 273
8. Hamby	43, 274, 276
9. Bellerby	48, 275, 277
10. Stainton	57, 157
11. Downholme	58, 160
12. Marske	68, 159
13. Richmond	70, 120, 161
14. Newton Morrell	79, 173
15. Jolby	80, 175
16. Croft on Tees	81, 174
17. Walmire	85
18. Uckerby	86, 176
19. Bolton on Swale	89, 177
20. Ellerton on Swale	92, 178, 228, 230
21. Thrintoft	102, 229
22. Yafforth	103, 231
23. Ainderby Steeple	106, 232
24. Caldwell	108, 140, 169
25. Stanwick St. John	111, 167
26. Cliff on Tees	112
27. Eppleby	113, 170
28. Aldbrough	114, 165
29. Manfield	115, 166
30. Brettanby and Barton	116, 172
31. Advowson of St. Agatha's, Easby	122, 162
32. Skeeby	127, 155, 164
33. Brompton on Swale	129, 154
34. Brignall	131, 187

35. Mortham	137, 186
36. Wycliffe	139, 168
37. Sutton Howgrave	146, 245
38. Thornton Steward	150, 207
39. Newbiggin	179, 227
40. Thoraby	180
41. Aysgarth	182
42. Thornton Rust	185
43. Norton Conyers	188
44. Middleton Quernhow	190, 248
45. Dishforth	192
46. Burton on Ure	197
47. Little Bolton on Ure	201
48. Ellington	202
49. Fearby	204
50. Newton Le Willows	214
51. Swinithwaite	218
52. West Witton	219
53. West Burton	222
54. Great Fencote	241
55. Askrigg	250
56. Nappa	251
57. Bradley, Leics.,	261
58. Carperby	267
59. Walburn	278
60. Langley	279
61. Haughton Le Skerne	289

THE SCROPE OF BOLTON CARTULARY

Historians of baronial and knightly families frequently lament the meagreness of the sources relating to their subjects. The archives which many great families undoubtedly possessed have often been destroyed or dispersed, a phenomenon which reflects the many hazards that could befall a family, leading to the disintegration of their estates and the loss of the family muniments. However, despite the varying fortunes of both major branches of the Scrope family substantial collections of their property deeds have survived. Westminster Abbey muniments room is the repository for a large number of deeds and related documents belonging to the Scropes of Masham. In 1415 when Henry Scrope, lord Masham, was executed for treason, Henry V ordered all his goods and muniments to be brought to London. On 29 April 1417 the king paid the expenses of three labourers for conveying three coffers of muniments belonging to Henry Scrope to his treasury within the abbey⁽¹⁾. Although Sir John Scrope later recovered the estates the muniments probably remained in the abbey's hands. At no time did the abbey itself hold any Scrope property. The Scropes of Masham also owned a family cartulary, a manuscript which unfortunately no longer survives. It is referred to in the Bodleian Library Manuscript Dodsworth 122 where, on folio 134, extracts from Scrope family charters and family genealogies have been taken, according to the manuscript's author, 'Ex libro cartarum transcriptarum de terris Scroporum penes Robertum Cotton militem 1614. Modo in manibus Guilelmi Howard'. A similarly extensive collection of property deeds survives relating to the estates of the Scropes of Bolton. The collection was purchased recently from Lord Bolton by the North Yorkshire Record Office. A calendar of the deeds had previously been prepared by the National Register of Archives and the calendar is available at the North Yorkshire Record Office and the office of the National Register of Archives in London. The deeds had originally

1. F. Devon, Issues of the Exchequer Henry III - Henry VI (London, 1837), p.350. Some of the deeds in the Westminster Abbey muniments room are printed in Yorkshire Deeds, vii, ed. C.T. Clay (Y.A.S.Rec.Ser., LXXXIII, 1932). See also C.P.R. 1416-22, p.74.

come into the possession of the family of Lord Bolton, together with the estates, probably from his distant ancestor Mary Scrope. She was the eldest illegitimate daughter and co-heiress of Emmanuel Scrope, last Lord Bolton (d. 1630). She had married as her second husband Charles Poulett, 6th marquess of Winchester thus bringing into the Poulett family her estates and the Scrope family archives⁽²⁾. This collection is especially valuable in that it is both extensive and comprehensive; it consists of circa 850 deeds dating from the thirteenth to the fifteenth century and relates mainly to the family's North Yorkshire property.

But by far the most exciting source for the history of the Scropes of Bolton is the Scrope Cartulary, which came to light as part of the Cholmondeley collection, deposited at Cheshire Record Office. The appearance of the manuscript amongst the Cholmondeley archives undoubtedly requires an explanation, especially since it is the only document relating to the Scropes in the collection. It has been suggested that the cartulary came into the hands of the Cholmondeleys via another illegitimate daughter of Emmanuel Scrope, Elizabeth, who married Thomas Savage, third earl Rivers. The only daughter of the fourth earl Rivers, herself had an only daughter, who married General George Cholmondeley. Through this succession of marriages it seems likely that Scrope Cartulary came into the possession of the Cholmondeley family⁽³⁾. Its survival may well be due to the fact that it is a compact and important document which the family would have been reluctant to destroy.

The Cartulary is deserving of detailed attention not only because it is an important source for this study, but because it is a very fine example of a comparatively rare document. Although more lay cartularies have come to light since the survey made by G.R.C. Davies, that work lists only 158 secular cartularies compared with 1185

2. G.E.C. Cokayne, The Complete Peerage, XI (London, 1949), p.551 note d.

3. This explanation has been offered by Mr Ian Dunn, County Archivist, Cheshire Record Office.

ecclesiastical manuscripts⁽⁴⁾. Despite the preponderant survival rate of the ecclesiastical cartularies, lay landlords certainly employed such invaluable volumes on a large scale. Lay cartularies survive from families even with small estates, such as the Clervaux family of Croft-on-Tees and the Langley family of Langley in Warwickshire as well as from noble families like the Staffords. It is indeed probable that most families who were substantial landowners and were interested in their estates would possess a cartulary. As has been seen the Scropes of Masham once possessed such a document, as did a cadet branch of the family, the Scropes of Castle Combe, Wiltshire. The majority of secular cartularies were compiled in the fourteenth century and some, as Davis has noted, continue to be compiled⁽⁵⁾.

As its name suggests a cartulary was essentially a register of charters. It was intended to provide a record of a landowner's territorial transactions and his title to property. Often the cartulary was drawn from a vaster selection of deeds in the family archives. This is clearly the case with the Scrope Cartulary since there are frequent references to the muniments of Richard Scrope throughout the manuscript to which the reader is referred for more information. Nevertheless a cartulary was more than just an index to a wider collection of information. It was often, as the example of the Scrope cartulary indicates, a coherent and selective arrangement of deeds, frequently with additional information to enlighten the reader. It seems to have been a good working document, a useful and necessary guide to a landlord anxious to guard his estates. It would be much easier to consult a cartulary over the descent of a manor than to wade through chests of deeds. There is no doubt though, that the cartulary provided only a selection of deeds and that for some

4. G.R.C. Davis, Medieval Cartularies of Great Britain (London, 1958).

5. For the Clervaux cartulary see; A.J. Pollard, 'Richard Clervaux of Croft; A North Riding Squire in the 15th century', Y.A.J., 50 (1978), pp. 151-169. The cartulary belonging to the Scropes of Castle Combe is BL MS Additional 28206. G.R.C. Davis, pp. xii, 153.

purposes the family muniments would still need to be consulted. It is, however, apparent that many of the more ancient deeds among the Scrope archives were omitted from the cartulary, since they may have been the least relevant. Many lay cartularies contained other information of interest to a family. The fifteenth century Clervaux cartulary contains family wills in addition to title deeds; the cartulary belonging to the Scropes of Castle Combe includes painted shields and family correspondence. Obviously these documents were valued by the family and regarded almost like family bibles. Additional information of this type can give a manuscript a rather variegated appearance; in some cases its value as an administrative document even seems rather dubious. The Scrope Cartulary, however, has none of this additional material. The homogeneity of the manuscript in this respect may, however, be deceptive in that the cartulary is not complete. Nevertheless the cartulary is business-like; every entry relates to the family estates.

The manuscript is a small, compact, neatly bound volume possibly still in its original stiff parchment cover. The cover would originally have wrapped around the manuscript and been tied with cords, the remains of which are still apparent. The manuscript measures 22 cm x 31 cm. It is generally in good condition though has suffered a little from damp and has been eaten by book-worm or silverfish. The first quire (b) has come loose from the binding and it is probable that the original first quire (a) was lost in this way.

There are 193 folios according to modern foliation and the manuscript employs two distinct systems of quire numbering. From folios 1-85 the quires are numbered literally and thereafter they are given roman numerals. The manuscript has been collated as follows with the original quire letters and roman numerals contained in round brackets:

1(a) missing; 2(b)⁸-loose; 3(c)⁸;
4(d)⁸; 5(e)⁸; 6(f)⁸
7(k)⁸ - half of 4 cut away; 8(l)⁸; 9(j)⁸;

10(g)⁸; 11(h)⁸; 12(n)⁶ - 6 missing;
13⁴;
14(iii)¹²; 15(iiiij)¹²; 16⁸;
17(vi)²⁰ (16 missing; 12,13,14,15,18,19 inserted);
18(v)¹²; 19¹⁸(7,8,14,15,16,17 inserted);
20(ii)¹⁴ (10,11 inserted); 21⁸.

There are catchwords on quires 5 and 11 and there are 56 blank folios (on one side only).

It is clear from the collation of the manuscript that there were two entirely different schemes at work in the compilation of the manuscript and that the Scrope Cartulary contains two cartularies bound into one volume. This is illustrated by the two distinct quire numbering schemes, the one literal the other numerical, and the variation in the number of folios per quire. This much is further apparent from the variations in the hand throughout the manuscript. There are perhaps seven different detectable hands, but overall most of the work would appear to have been done by two different scribes. The quires have clearly been bound out of order, a curious though not unusual feature of medieval manuscripts⁽⁶⁾.

Once it is recognised that the manuscript represents two cartularies and not one, the large number of repeated deeds becomes explicable and cannot be regarded simply as the product of haphazard organisation. Folios 1-85^V represent one, later cartulary, and the earlier cartulary properly begins on folio 90^F. Folios 86^F - 89^V are clearly insertions and it is difficult to tell which scheme they were intended to be part of; nevertheless they fit in best with the folios which follow them. The production of two near identical cartularies is not a unique phenomenon and could be explained in terms of a desire

6. A similar disorder has been noted in the Clervaux cartulary. G.R.C. Davis has noted that cartularies often remained unbound to allow for the insertion of additional quires. This practice may have led to disorder and confusion when the quires were bound at a later date, Davis, p.xi.

for a fair copy, a pride in owning a manuscript and its use by more than one estate's official. As David Walker has noted, 'Pride of achievement, leading to the desire for a well written copy of a cartulary already in existence, may sometimes be suspected. This seems to be the explanation of the two cartularies of Bradenstoke priory, one written in a series of hands of the fourteenth century, and the other produced by a single writer a little later'⁽⁷⁾. Certainly the earlier cartulary is fairly untidy with many insertions, numerous deeds copied into small cramped spaces and many excisions. The other cartulary, on the other hand, is a neat and tidy copy of its predecessor, clearly written, well spaced with the mistakes corrected. The desire for a fair copy then would appear to have been granted if that was the intention. Yet it is difficult to understand why, if Richard Scrope wanted a presentable copy of his cartulary, he should have had it bound up with the old one, and it is open to question whether the binding is in fact contemporary.

Considerations of space probably played a major part in the drawing up of the second cartulary. There is no doubt that very soon after the completion of the earlier cartulary on folios 90-193 the scribe was faced with a complete lack of space. This is apparent from all the additions and insertions to be found on these folios. The composition of the cartulary was such that every time a bifolium was inserted or a new charter was added to the text, the chronological and topographical organisation of the cartulary was disrupted. There was obviously a limit to the number of insertions that could be made without destroying the flow of the deeds altogether. New quires could have been added, but the Scropes continually acquired land in a well established set of manors, all of which information needed to be kept together, preferably on consecutive folios for easy consultation, the whole raison-d'etre of a cartulary. Examination of the folios of the initial cartulary reveals that the flow of the information was beginning to be disrupted by the constant additions. The scribe was

7. David Walker, 'The Organisation of Material in Medieval Cartularies, in The Study of Medieval Records, ed. D.A. Bullough and R.L. Storey. (Oxford, 1971) p.145.

clearly conscious of this problem, and his attempts to ensure the smooth flow of information are apparent on several occasions. On folio 125^v there are instructions to refer to later folios for deeds relating to Norton Conyers; on folio 128^v there are instructions to look three folios further on for the continuation of deeds which had been interrupted by the insertion of a bifolium. The best example of the problems which faced the scribe can be seen on folios 166^v - 171^r. Here the deeds relating to Preston have been cut in half mid-text by the insertion of the folios 167^r-170^v. Deed 717 had originally continued from folio 166^v to 171^r before the insertion. In fact the scribe was now forced to erase the latter half of the deed and continue it on the inserted vellum in order to preserve some sort of sense: it is apparent however that the deeds relating to Preston were now separated from each other. Such disorganisation defeated the object of the cartulary. Since the family showed no signs of acquiring land elsewhere which could justify adding new quires and since the insertion of more folios could only lead to a further breakdown of the coherence of the manuscript it may have been decided to start a new cartulary. The large number of blank spaces left throughout the later manuscript may well reflect this concern for space and clearly anticipated the addition of further charters. There is no doubt that the cartulary on the first 12 quires of the manuscript is a direct copy of the cartulary on quires 13-21, rather than both of them being drawn from a common source. There are several examples of textual re-arrangement and corrections which were clearly made with the original cartulary as the blueprint. On folio 114 two deeds are marked 'd' and 'e' in the margin indicating they are out of sequence; and on folio 51 they are found in the reverse and chronologically correct order. All deeds which had to be sewn in separately in the earlier manuscript (given 'A' numbers in the modern foliation) were coherently incorporated in the later manuscript. All the mistakes and excisions found in the earlier document are corrected in the later one.

The two cartularies are not however, exact replicas of each other. Each contains material peculiar to itself. That this should be so is partly explained by the fact that neither manuscript is complete. It is, however, unlikely that much of either manuscript is lost since the majority of the manors the family are known to have possessed in Richmondshire, which the cartulary was evidently intended to record, are featured here. From the later cartulary it is clear that at least two quires have been lost, (a) and (m). There is no quire (i), but since the letters i and j do not often occur together in medieval numbering schemes it is unlikely that such a quire ever existed. As far as the earliest cartulary is concerned the arrangement of the quires appears to be fairly complete. Other discrepancies between the two schemes include a deed dated to the reign of Henry VIII which was clearly copied long after both the cartularies were completed. There are also some charters relating to the priory of Bradley in Leicestershire, the advowson of which was in Scrope hands. This appears only in the early manuscript and could be a later addition; but it is likely that it was excluded from the later manuscript because it did not relate to the Richmondshire possessions of the family. The final quire of the entire manuscript is also slightly incongruous since it concerns the family's manors in the bishopric of Durham. The appearance of this final quire suggests that it was not part of the original scheme, since the quire contains only 8 folios and the parchment is noticeably smaller than that which precedes it. At the same time it is not difficult to justify the inclusion of these manors which were amongst the earliest to be acquired by the Scrope family and were not after all very far removed from their Richmondshire base. The other differences occur where the later cartulary includes deeds of a slightly later date, suggesting it was an updated version of its predecessor and not just a copy. It is possible then to conclude that the cartulary presents a fairly accurate portrait of the family's estates but it is not necessarily a comprehensive guide to the entire scope of their territorial activities. It confines itself only to the lands in Richmondshire, excluding information, which could admittedly be lost, about the family's other estates even those in other parts of Yorkshire.

It is difficult to date either of the cartularies with precision. Indeed it would be unwise to attempt to do so. The compilation of the cartularies clearly took place over a period of years, to judge by the frequent additions of extra material. It was undoubtedly a cumulative process and therefore it is only possible to suggest a period over which the work was in progress.

The chronologically earlier manuscript is the most difficult to date because of the frequent additions to the text. But a clue is offered on folio 154^r, which is clearly the beginning of the first arrangement. At the top of the folio is the heading 'Hic incipiunt carte et feoffamenta tangencia terras et tenementa domini Ricardi le Scrop militis infra Rychemundshire'. Together with internal evidence, this suggests that the work was carried out during the lifetime of Richard Scrope who was chancellor to Richard II, thus the upper limit for the dating must be his death in 1403. In fact internal evidence indicates that the manuscript was completed well before this date, if indeed it is possible to talk about the completion of a document in a continuous state of amendment. The evidence, however, suggests that the bulk of the cartulary was probably drawn up in the 1360s. Of the deeds relating to Marske, for example, the latest is dated 1367, this document, however, is clearly an insertion, indicating that the other deeds had been copied into the cartulary at an earlier date. There are many deeds dated, 1365, 1366, and 1367, but most are on inserted folios or have been added at a date later than the material preceding them. It accordingly seems likely that the bulk of the cartulary had been completed soon after 1364, but that it was in a state of revision throughout the following years until perhaps 1376. The latest deed found in this cartulary, excluding the Henry VIII addition, is dated 1375. About this time it was probably decided to start the new cartulary. That the bulk of the cartulary should have been completed by the first half of the 1360s is acceptable, particularly since it is known that Richard Scrope had returned from France after 1360 and seems to have devoted more interest to his estates.

The second cartulary is slightly easier to date. It was probably made in the early years of the reign of Richard II. It was certainly made before 1391-2, since there is a charter relating to Hornby of this date which is very clearly an insertion. Two deeds dated 1377 and 1380 are the latest in the manuscript. They may be later additions as there are slight differences in the hand, but on balance this is probably not the case. It seems likely then that the cartulary was begun between 1380 and 1391. An early date is preferable given that the earlier cartulary was possibly abandoned around 1376.

The value of a lay cartulary such as the Bolton cartulary to the medieval historian is fourfold. The cartulary was intended to record a lord's title to property and illustrates the process by which land was accumulated. From the date of the compilation of the later cartulary, and the chronology of land acquisition contained within it, it is clear that by the last decades of the fourteenth century the Scropes no longer chose to invest in land. This is important evidence of a declining interest in investment in land by the end of the fourteenth century by a family who were highly successful financially, and politically. Such evidence confirms the view that the late medieval period was not one of buoyancy in the agrarian land market. The production of the cartularies themselves is important evidence of the attentiveness a lay landlord bestowed on his estates, an impression which is not generally conveyed by the relative scarcity of such documents compared with the abundance of records relating to ecclesiastical landlords. For the agrarian historian there is much to be found in the details of the charters relating to enclosure and animal husbandry. Finally, as Prof. J.C. Holt has remarked, 'Every surviving cartulary is a witness to the members and tenantry of the founding family, along with their friends and neighbours'⁽⁸⁾. As such the Scrope cartulary is a witness to the activities of the Scrope family and their neighbours throughout the entire fourteenth century and is therefore uniquely useful to the historian.

8. J.C. Holt, The Northerners (Oxford, 1961), p.69.

Method of Calendaring

In preparing a calendar of the Scrope Cartulary I have followed the guidelines laid down by R.F. Hunnisett in his Editing Records for Publication⁽⁹⁾ and have used as an additional model Peter Coss's calendar/edition of the Langley Cartulary⁽¹⁰⁾. It is in the nature and purpose of a calendar to reduce the repetition and standard form of documents while making available as much substantive information as possible and this rule has generally been observed. The minimum amount of detail has been sacrificed in preparing the Calendar, to the extent that all field names have been recorded. Place names where they can be identified have been modernised; unidentifiable place names have been included in inverted commas. Surnames have not been modernised in accordance with general editorial practice; exceptions have been made for Sir Henry fitz Hugh and Sir Brian fitz Alan where the renderings - Sir Henry son of Hugh and Sir Brian son of Alan - would not make these individuals immediately recognisable and would seem to be unnecessarily anachronistic. All dates have been modernised and where a conversion has been made this has been indicated in a footnote. Footnotes have been kept a minimum and have most often been employed to explain the ordering of the text. The entries in the Scrope Cartulary have been cross-referenced to their originals whenever possible, that is to the collection of Bolton deeds in the North Yorkshire County Records Office. The references to the Bolton deeds, given at the foot of the calendar entry, refer first of all to the entry number in the calendar prepared by the National Register Archives and secondly to the manuscript number of the deed itself. For example the first entry in the Scrope Cartulary has been cross-referenced to entry number 208 in the National Register of Archives' Calendar and the North Yorkshire County Record Office manuscript, Bolton Deeds, MC/23. Additional cross references have been made to

-
9. R.F. Hunnisett, Editing Records for Publication (1977), British Records Association, no. 4.
 10. The Langley Cartulary, ed. P.R. Coss (Dugdale Society, XXXII, 1980).

the Calendar of Patent Rolls whenever possible. Particularly interesting, unusual or ambiguous words have been included in the text after their translation in round brackets and underlined. All documents are in Latin unless otherwise indicated.

WEST BOLTON

1. [Grant by Thomas son of Henry le Long, John son of Robert son of Ellis, Robert son of Ellis, William le Marescall, William del Gyle, Robert son of William le Marescall, John son of Walter, John son of Gillian de Bowys and Geoffrey Atteyate de Westboulton to Henry le Scrop of Lochondam and Lestaunc with the profits and easements, in the same manner as the said Henry has from Lady Letice de Nowers concerning Lochondam and its easements.](¹) Sir Henry has permission to make a wall or a ditch along the boundary made by Lady Letice on the moor and 'gilet' of West Bolton towards the conduit which is the boundary between Little Bolton and West Bolton. He may hold the ditch and soil beneath the wall and the waste in front of the wall and the soil of Little Bolton in severalty from her and her heirs.

Witnesses: William Rodekyn, Robert de Tyndale, William son of Jordan, Robert Gayne.

[French, undated.]

[Bolton MSS no. 208, MC/23]

[fo. 1r]

- (1) The opening folios of the Cartulary are missing. This document is incomplete and the additional text has been supplied from Bolton, MSS no. 208 MC/23.

2. Quitclaim by John, son of Juliana de Bowys of West Bolton, to Henry Lescrop, his heirs and assigns in perpetuity, of all his right in 1 1/2 roods and 12 perches of land in the wood at West Bolton, lying towards the west 'in giletto'. To be held by Henry, his heirs and assigns in severalty of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Thomas de Preston, John le Quaynt, Thomas son of Henry Longe, Stephen de Haukeswell.

3 September 1310 at Malton.

[Bolton MSS no. 210, MC/25]

[fo. 1r]

3. Grant by Thomas, son of Henry le Lange of West Bolton, to Henry Lescrop, of one toft with a garden and one bovate with appurtenances in the vill and territory of West Bolton. The toft and the bovate had been given by William, son of Peter de Preston, now deceased, to Henry, son of Robert le Lange, the donor's father. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Peter de Tyndale, Robert son of Walter Gayne, John son of Walter de West Bolton, Ellis de Bowes, Thomas del Peek.

5 April 1316 at Bolton.

[Bolton MSS no. 218, MC/30]

[fo. 1r]

4. Grant by Thomas, son of Henry le Lange, to Sir Henry Lescrop, of one messuage with adjacent toft, croft and appurtenances, which Nicholas son of Walter de Thornton Rust, holds for life from the donor for 1d per annum and which ought to revert to Thomas. The reversion is now to go to Henry to be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

[Date and witnesses as in no. 3 above.]

[Bolton MSS no. 219, MC/31]

[fo. 1r]

5. Grant by Thomas, son of Henry le Lange de West Bolton, to William son of William Rudkyn of East Bolton, of 2 acres of arable land in West Bolton namely: 1/2 acre in 'Houbrok', 1/2 acre in 'Crokeland', 1/2 acre in 'Downland', and 1/2 acre in 'Harcholf'. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Thomas de Preston, Thomas son of James, Robert Gayn of East Bolton, Henry de Croft, Thomas dil Gile, Stephen de Haukeswell.

29 July 1315 at West Bolton.

[Bolton MSS no. 216, MC/28]

[fo. 1v]

6. Grant by Thomas, son of Henry Lange of West Bolton, to William son of William Rotekyn of East Bolton and his heirs of 2 acres of land and meadow in the territory of West Bolton. The land comprises 1 rood at 'Hauland', with adjoining meadow, 3 roods at 'Hungrebek', 1 rood at 'Hindeland', with adjacent meadow, 1 rood at 'Layerborch', 1 1/2 roods on the road which leads to Thoresby, 1/2 rood at 'Wyldeharbothom' with adjoining meadow, one small piece of meadow at 'Crokeland' and a small piece of meadow at 'Johnrydding'. To be held of the chief lords of the fee in return for performing forinsec service. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John son of Walter de Bolton, Geoffrey son of Sabina Stephen de Haukeswell, Nicholas de Thorneton, Henry de Croft.

19 May 1316 at Bolton.

[fo. 1v]

7. Grant by William, son of William Rotkyn of East Bolton, to Henry Lescrop, knight, his lord, of 4 acres of land with adjacent meadow and other appurtenances, which William had bought from Thomas, son of Henry le Lange of West Bolton; that is all the land which William holds in fee in West Bolton. To be held of the chief lords of the fee in perpetuity for accustomed services.

Witnesses: William de Swenythwayt, Peter de Swenythwayt, Nicholas de Thorneton, Peter de Tyndall of East Bolton, Robert Gayn of the same.

4 April 1321 at Ellerton on Swale.

[Bolton MSS no. 229, MC/40]

[fo. 1v]

8. Grant of free warren by Edward II to Henry Lescrop in West Bolton in Wensleydale and Sledmere in Yorkshire. Provided that they are not within the boundaries of the royal forest, that no-one becomes a fugitive there nor takes anything there without licence upon forfeiture of £10.

Continued

Witnesses: Walter [Reynolds], archbishop of Canterbury, John [Salmon], bishop of Norwich, Chancellor, Walter [Stapeldon], bishop of Exeter, Treasurer, Humphrey [de Bohun], earl of Hereford and Essex, Edmund, earl of Arundel, Hugh le Despenser, senior, Hugh le Despenser, junior, Bartholomew de Badlesmere, steward of the household.

20 November 1320 at Westminster.

[fos. 1v - 2r]

9. Grant, by indenture, by Richard Lescrop, knight, to John, son of Ellis dil Bowes of West Bolton, of 2 messuages and 3 bovates of land with appurtenances in West Bolton, which are held by Richard Hert at will from Richard Lescrop. To be held by John his heirs and assigns of the chief lords of the fee in perpetuity for accustomed services. This is in exchange for a grant by John of a toft and a croft, lying between the toft of Roger de Skitheby in the west and the messuage given to the said John by Richard Lescrop in the east, also the whole close called 'Elclose' in West Bolton as far as it extends from the end (exitu) of the vill towards the west in the direction of 'Bellegilbek' through the boundary of 'Stayndyk' and following 'Bellegilbek' as far as the vill of West Bolton and ascending through the vill up to the croft and toft. John is to pay Richard a rent of 2s 6d for the messuages and bovates, payable in equal portions at Whitsun and St. Martin in winter. Richard Lescrop has right of distraint on the messuages and bovates if the rent should fall into arrears. Warranty by John to Richard in the toft, croft, and close. Further quitclaim by John to Richard of all his right in the said close and in the whole of 'Bellgilbek'.

Witnesses: John de Wauton, John de Thoresby, Peter de Wencelawe, William Buk, Roger de Skitheby.

29 November 1360 at West Bolton.

[Bolton MSS no. 236, MC/48]

[fo. 2r]

10. Grant, by indenture, with warranty by Roger de Skitheby to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, of a piece of land in 'Belgill' in West Bolton. To be held by Richard his heirs and assigns of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. In exchange Richard grants to Roger 1 rood of pasture in 'La Bradeeng' of West Bolton which is called 'Senydall' towards the west. Quitclaim by Roger to Sir Richard of all his rights in 'Elclose' in West Bolton which Sir Richard had by grant and feoffment of John son of Ellis dil Bowes of West Bolton and in the whole of 'Bellegilbek' its length and breadth in West Bolton.

Witnesses: John de Waweton, John de Thoresby, Peter de Wencelawe, William Buk, Richard Gayn.

[French, undated]

[Bolton MSS no. 237, MC/49]

[fos. 2r-2v]

11. Grant by William de Routhe, to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, of all his lands and tenements in West Bolton with all appurtenances, retaining nothing. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Waweton of Carperby, Gilbert his son, John de Thoresby, Peter de Wencelawe, William Buk of Leyburn, Henry de Bellerby, George Darrell, John de Gunwardby, Roger de Skitheby of West Bolton, William de Redenese, clerk.

6 January 1361 at West Bolton.

[Bolton MSS no. 240, MC/52]

[fo. 2v]

12. Grant by Richard Denotson to Richard Lescrop, knight, of a toft and croft with appurtenances in the vill and territory of West Bolton, lying in breadth between the tenements of Roger de Stitheby and William de Croft. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Roger de Skitheby of West Bolton, John dil Bowes of the same, Richard Hert of the same, Adam Lange of the same, Adam Pepir of the same, Roger son of John de Kerperby.

5 January 1362 at West Bolton.

[Bolton MSS no. 239, MC/51]

[fo. 2v]

13. Grant by Gilbert de Waweton to Sir Richard Lescrop of common pasture for 500 sheep, ewes as well as rams, in the vill of Carperby, where he and his tenants have rights of common at all times of the year with free entry and exit. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause. Witnesses: John de Thoresby, Peter son of John de Wencelawe, John de Layburn, Robert Buk, Henry de Bellerby, George Darell, William de Redness, clerk.
22 November 1362 at Carperby.
[Bolton MSS no. 270, MF/10] [fos. 2v-3r]

14. Final concord made in the king's court before Robert Thorp, John Moubray, John Knyvet, John Delves, justices, between Richard Lescrop, knight, querent, and John de Laton of Preston and his wife Letice, deforciant. They quitclaim the manor of West Bolton to Richard, for which he paid them 100 marks of silver. Warranty Clause.
23 May 1364 at Westminster and afterwards on 23 June.
[fo. 3r]

LITTLE BOLTON OR LOW BOLTON

15. Grant and confirmation, by Roald son of Roald the Constable, to Adam de Alverton for his homage and service of all land held in Bolton with appurtenances which Roald had by gift of his father Roald. To be held by Adam and his heirs in fee and heredity with all appurtenances, woods, peat and pasture within and outside the vill. Adam is to pay a rent of 11b of pepper annually at the fair time of Richmond at Bolton in the said fee for all accustomed services pertaining to the land. Warranty Clause against Christians and Jews.

Witnesses: Roald son of Alan the Constable of Richmond, the grantor's father, Henry son of Ranulph, Picote de Lascels, Gwoemar de Thornton, Thomas de Pyrehowe, Ellis de Boltherby, Peter de Preston, Roger de Hunton, Gerard de Hipeleswell, John de Pykhale, Henry son of Roald, Michael de Laton, John son of Adam de Spennyngthorn, Adam de Watheby, Gwoemar de Leyburn, Henry de Preston.

25 March 1240.

[fo. 4r]

16. Grant and confirmation by Roald son of Alan the Constable to Adam de Alvertona, of the gift which Roald his son made to Adam of lands in Bolton, which lands Roald had given to this son.

Witnesses: as in number 15 above.

23 April 1240

[fo. 4r]

17. Grant and confirmation with warranty, by Adam de Alverton, clerk, to John son of Cecily, his ward (alumpo meo), for his homage and service of all his lands in Little Bolton held from Roald son of Roald, at a rent of 1 lb of pepper payable at the fairs of Richmond, for all services. If John should die without issue or change his way of life (vitam suam mutare) and Adam is no longer alive, then Nicholas, John's brother is to receive the lands under the same conditions. To be held from Adam and his heirs.

Witnesses: Roger de Ingoldby, Ellis de Bellerby, Gwoemar de Leyburn, William de Ridmere, Geoffrey de Alverton, William de Thoresby, Robert de Sutton, Thomas son of John de Spenyngthorn, Adam de Thoresby, Peter Clericus of Bolton, William de Rouclif, Ralph de Helagh, Thomas de Topclif.

29 September 1250.

[Bolton MSS no. 185, ME/3]

[fos. 4r-4v]

18. Grant by John de Hernby, son of Adam de Alverton, to William son of Henry Lescrop, for his homage and sevice, of all his lands in Little Bolton held in demesne or by service. To be held by William and his heirs for 11lb of pepper at the fair of Richmond, for all services. William is also to pay, for the term of John's life, 16 marks 20d sterling in two parts at St. Martin's in winter and at Whitsun he is also to give every year an honourable robe to the value of 15s or pay 15s at Michaelmas. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Ranulph son of Ranulph, Sir William de Preston, William son of Wymer de Leyburn, Richard de Wodyngton of the same, John son of Ellis de Bellerby, John son of Ralph of the same, Geoffrey, reeve of Wensley, John son of Nigel of the same, Robert de Tyndall in Bolton, William son of Adam of the same.

[Undated. Bolton MSS no. 189, ME/7]

[fo. 4v]

19. Quitclaim in perpetuity by Nicholas de Herneby to William son of Henry Lescrop of all his rights in Little Bolton to lands which were held by his brother John de Herneby.

Witnesses: Richard de Preston, Richard de Wodyngton, William de Brynsale, John son of Nigel de Wencelay, Stephen Longe of East Bolton.

23 February 1276 at Leyburn.

[Bolton MSS no. 193, ME/9]

[fo. 4v]

20. Grant and quitclaim by Roald of Richmond to William Lescrop, of 3 tofts and crofts and 6 bovates of land in Little Bolton, which once belonged to the Abbey of St. Agatha's. To be held by William, his heirs and assigns in perpetuity of Roald and his heirs for a barbed arrow payable at Christmas at Little Bolton, free from all services except forinsec service. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Richard de Preston, William de Bellerby in Preston, William de Brinsale in Redmire, Henry le Harpere of Redmire, Henry Longe of West Bolton, Ellis son of Vincent de Kerperby.

8 September 1273 at Burton Constable.

[Bolton MSS no. 194, ME/5]

[fo.4v]

21. Quitclaim by Roald son of Roald de Richemond to William Lescrop and his heirs of all his rights to the lands in Little Bolton which once belonged to John de Herneby. Further quitclaim of all his right in the six bovates of land in Little Bolton which he granted to William.

Witnesses: Sir Ranulph son of Ranulph, John le Breton, Nicholas de Gertheston, knights, Roger Oisell, John de Thornton, Adam son of Geoffrey de Burton in Bishopsdale, Geofrey de Estona, keeper (Janitore) of Middleham.

29 February 1278 at Middleham.

[fo. 5r]

22. Grant by John son of Walter of Little Bolton to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of 1 messuage and 2 bovates of land in Little Bolton in exchange for 1 messuage and 2 bovates in West Bolton. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Witnesses: William Rudkyn, Robert de Tyndale, Peter de Tyndale, William son of Jordan, Robert Gayne.
1 October 1308 at East Bolton

[fo. 5r]

23. Quitclaim by Robert de Rydmere, to his lord, Sir Henry Lescrop, of all his lands in Little Bolton. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause. Witnesses: Thomas de Preston, Robert Gayne, William son of Jordan, Peter de Tyndale, Thomas le Longe, John le Quaynte.
[Undated.]
[Bolton MSS no. 197, MC/12]

[fo. 5r]

EAST BOLTON OR CASTLE BOLTON

24. Grant by Ranulph son of Ranulph to William Lescrop his heirs and assigns, except Jews or the lords of the fee, of all his lands in East Bolton, with tofts, crofts, bovates and buildings, held in demesne or by service. To be held freely by William from Ranulph, performing whatever forinsec service pertains to the land. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir John le Breton, Sir William de Holtby, Sir Richard de Waxannt, Sir William de Preston, knights, Richard de Preston, Robert de Egesclive, Hugh de Thoresby, Thomas Bulur of Burton, Roger Oysel, William son of Adam de East Bolton, John Cocus, Ralph de Wencelay.

[Undated]

[fo. 6r]

25. Final concord made in the king's court the day after Ascension day before Hugh de Cressyngham, William de Ormesby, John Wogan, Robert de Swelyngton, William de Mortuomari, justices itinerant, between William Lescrop, querent, represented by his attorney Roger de Ponky, and Richard son of Richard de Layburn, deforciant, concerning 7 messuages and 12 bovates of land in West Bolton [recte East Bolton]. Quitclaim made by Richard. William's right for £50.

28 May 1294 at York.

[East Bolton MSS no. 74, MB/11]

[fo. 6r]

26. Grant by Hugh de Bolton, rector of Brancepeth church, to Henry Lescrop of all his lands and services in East Bolton. Further quitclaim to Henry of all Hugh's right to the services and lordship in all the lands Henry holds from Hugh in East Bolton. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Ralph son of Ranulph, Adam de Burton, William Rodkyn, Peter de Bolton his son, William son of Jordan, John le Queynte.

14 July 1308 at East Bolton.

[Bolton MSS no. 100, MB/32a and b]

[fo. 6r]

27. Royal Letters patent granting a licence to William Lescrop to enclose and impark his woods at East Bolton.

8 June 1338 at Lopham.

[Bolton MSS no. 138, MB/58, C.P.R. 1338-40, p.95] [fo. 6v]

28. Royal grant by Edward I to William Lescrop of free warren in all his demesne lands at East Bolton, Little Bolton, Fencote and Yarnwick provided they are not within the boundaries of the royal forest, no-one should flee there nor take anything without licence upon pain of forfeiting £10.

Witnesses: Anthony [Bek] Bishop of Durham, John [de Warrenne], earl of Surrey, Roger le Bygod, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, William Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, Richard fitz Alan, earl of Arudel, Hugh le Despenser, John de Hastings, John Wake, Walter de Beauchamp, Robert de Tateshale, Robert son of Roger, Peter de Channont.

9 June 1292 at Edinburgh.

[Bolton MSS no. 87, MC/4] [fo. 6v]

29. Royal grant by Edward II to Henry Lescrop of free warren in his demesnes at Fleetham, Fencote, Little Bolton and Pathorne, provided they are not within the boundaries of the royal forest.

Witnesses: W[alter Langton], bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, Richard son of William, William le Vavasour, William le Latymer, Marmaduke de Twenge, Ralph de Neville, Edmund de Mauley, steward of the household.

1 February 1312 at York.

[Bolton MSS no. 106, MN/1] [fo. 6v]

30. Royal letters patent granting, on the advice of John Eure escheator beyond the Trent, after an inquisition ad quod damnum, permission for Henry Lescrop to block and enclose a path which runs through his park at Little Bolton, from 'Slaypwayth' to Swaledale, provided that he makes a suitable path on his land on the north side.

20 January 1314.

[Bolton MSS no. 215, MC/27]

[fos.6v-7r]

31. Grant by Thomas, abbot of Rievaulx, with the assent of his chapter, to Henry Lescrop, knight, of 3 messuages, 1 bovate, 40 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 21 acres of wood with appurtenances in Wensleydale; 1 messuage and 20 acres of meadow with appurtenances and any other lands held in Bellerby with rights of common there. To be held of the chief lords of the fee. In exchange for 1 messuage, 8 tofts, 1 sheepfold, (bercaria) 14 bovates of land with appurtenances in Neasham on Tees in the bishopric of Durham. Further quitclaim by Thomas and his successors of all common pasture held by them in East Bolton in Wensleydale, for any number of animals every year. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John Moubray, Ralph son of William, Richard de Bermyngeham, knights, Robert de Eggesclif, Peter de Tyndale, William de Swenythwait, Thomas de Preston, Thomas de Scheffeld.

[Undated]

[Bolton MSS no. 183, MJ/24a. Rievaulx Cartulary, pp. 103-106.]

[fo. 7r]

32. Quitclaim by Thomas, abbot of Rievaulx, to Sir Henry Lescrop, his heirs and assigns, of all his right in the lands in East Bolton and Bellerby which Henry had by previous grant from Thomas. Warranty Clause.

2 May 1315 at East Bolton.

[fo. 7r]

33. An indenture which records that Thomas, abbot of Rievaulx, granted to Sir Henry Lescrop lands in East Bolton and Bellerby, and rights of common in Bellerby. In exchange Sir Henry granted the abbot lands in Neasham on Tees in the bishopric of Durham. Sir Henry gave the abbot 26 deeds relating to the purchase of land in Neasham on Tees and the abbot gave Sir Henry 45 deeds relating to Bellerby. These deeds are to remain with the abbot and Sir Henry, to be used to defend their claim if they should ever be impleaded. They both guarantee to defend each other should they be impleaded and the deeds are to remain with each party.

7 April 1314 at Rievaulx.

[French]

[Bolton MSS no. 182, MJ/23]

[fo. 7v]

34. Grant by Richard Gayne of East Bolton to Richard Lescrop, knight, of 2 parcels of meadow in a field in East Bolton, one called 'Kelderynleghe' and the other lies below 'Borettreranhowe'. To be held by Richard Lescrop of the chief lords of the fee. Further Richard Gayne quitclaims to Richard Lescrop his rights of common in East Bolton, on the lands lying in length between the wall of the part of 'Ellerlund' and the free land of Richard Gaigne lying in 'les Heledes'; and in breadth between 'Kelloksike' and the croft of Richard Lescrop in the east. For this grant, Richard Lescrop has given Richard Gaigne 1 rood and 2 parcels of meadow in the field of [illegible] of which 1 rood lies in 'les Heledes' next to Richard Gaigne's in the north and 1 parcel of meadow lies below the vill of East Bolton to the west of the meadow of the rector of Wensley church, and the other parcel of meadow called 'Tenesyke' with all its length and breadth. Besides Richard Lescrop grants to Richard Gaigne rights of common for his animals in the whole field called 'Grangefield' in the south part of the vill of East Bolton towards Richmond, after the harvest. (post asportacionem vesture).

Continued

Witnesses: John de Wauton of Carperby, Gilbert his son, John de Thoresby, Peter de Wencelaghe, William Buck.

29 November 1360 at East Bolton.

[Bolton MSS no. 147, MA/19]

[fos. 7v-8r]

35. Royal letters patent to Richard Lescrop, chancellor, granting him a licence to crenellate or fortify with stone his manor of Bolton in Wensleydale (unam placeam infra idem manerium muro de petra et calce firmare et kernellare eo manerium).

4 July 1379 at Westminster.

[Bolton MSS no. 152, MC 55a and b]

[fo. 8r]

PRESTON UNDER SCAR

36. Grant by John Quaynt, senior, to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of 1 messuage, 18 acres of land and pasture with grass and hay growing in them in Preston. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Bellerby, Robert de Swenythwait, William de Swenythwait, Henry de Preston, Peter de Swenythwait.

3 August 1319.

[fo. 9r]

37. Grant by Henry son of Thomas de Preston, to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of 7 acres of land and 3 roods of meadow with appurtenances in Preston, comprising of: 3 roods of meadow in 'Damperkeldeng'; 2 acres of land in 'Keldeberghflat' with 'Le Hoesland'; 2 acres of land in 'Le Overfurscot' of 'Gamelridding'; 1 acre of land in 'Appeltrering' and 1 acre of land lying below 'Le Ellers' and 1 acre of land in the east part of 'Stonengate'. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: William de Swenythwait, Peter his son, Thomas son of Robert de Swenythwait, Ranulph de Preston, John de Derlington.

[Undated]

[fo. 9r]

38. Grant by Henry son of Thomas de Preston, to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of all his meadow in 'Keldbergheng', which his father had mortgaged (innadiavit) to William de Swenythwayt. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: William de Swenythwait, Peter his son, James de Wencelay, John son of Ranulph de Preston.

[Undated]

[fo. 9r]

39. Grant by Henry son of Thomas de Preston to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of all his wood called 'Le Keldhevedes' with its soil and appurtenances in Preston, that is the wood above the water-mill once held by his father Thomas. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Richard Bermyngeham, Sir Roger de Aske, knights, William de Swenythwait, John de Wendesley, Thomas his son, Ranulph.

21 August 1318 at Preston.

[fo. 9r]

40. Grant, by indenture, by John de Laton and his wife Letice to John Buttiler of their manor of Preston near Wensley, with appurtenances. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. He is to pay John and Letice and the heirs of Letice for the first 6 years after the grant a rose on 24 June (the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist); for the next 14 years he is to pay 12 marks of silver in equal portions at Whitsun and St. Martin in winter, after the 14 years he is to pay in perpetuity 40 marks of silver to John, Letice and their heirs in 2 parts as before. John and Letice have right of distraint on the manor if the rent should be 40 days in arrears. If John and Letice should die within 20 years the rent shall cease. John Butiler grants to John and Letice every year 6 cows for their larder and that they have common pasture for their animals in the manor, also that they have heath and turf to feed their animals on the moor and whatever they need for household consumption. Also that they are allowed to sell wood from the manor but saving to John a reasonable allowance, nor are they to sell the woods to anyone except John or his heirs, provided they will pay as much for them as anyone else.

7 December 1364 at Preston.

[fos. 9r-9v]

41. Grant by John Butler of Leyburn to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, of his whole manor of Preston near Wensley, granted to him by John de Laton and his wife Letice. To be held for accustomed services of the chief lords of the fee.

Witnesses: Simon, rector of Wensley church, Peter, son of John of the same, Gilbert de Wauton, John de Fletham, John de Thoresby, Richard son of William de Preston, William Rednesse.

25 May 1365 at Preston

[Bolton MSS no. 625, ML/116]

[fos. 9v - 10r]

42. Final concord made in the king's court, three weeks after Michaelmas, before Robert Thorpe, John Moubray, John Knyvet, justices, between Richard Lescrop, querent, and John de Laton and Letice his wife, deforciant, concerning the manor of Preston near Leyburn. Grant and quitclaim by John and Letice for which Richard paid 100 marks of silver.

20 October 1365 at Westminster

[fo.10r]

43. Quitclaim by Geoffrey, son of William de Swenythwait, of all his rights in his manor of Preston near Leyburn, to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, his heirs and assigns. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Geoffrey Pygot, Robert de Stodawe, Gilbert de Wauton, John de Thoresby, Peter de Wencelaghe, John Buttiler of Leyburn, Henry de Bellerby, Roger de Eston, John de Gunwardby, William de Redenesse, clerk.

9 November 1365 at Preston

[fo.10r]

44. Grant by William son of Gamel de Preston, to Gernegot his brother, of his moiety of the vill of Preston including a carucate and a half of land and the moiety of moor, waste, woodland, and mill. Permission is granted to Gernegot to build, sell or make waste according to the wish of William. This is because Gernegot, his brother and his heirs helped him to defend a carucate of land in East Witton against the chief lords. The land is to be held for a rent of 3s 5d per annum payable at St. Martin in winter and performing the forinsec service pertaining to the land where 15 carucates make one knight's fee.

Witnesses: Robert son of Ralph de Middleham, Alan son of Brian, Robert de Bellerby, Hugh Malbys, William Wagspere, William Cepsi of Redmire.

[Undated]

[fos 10r-10v]

REDMIRE

45. Grant by Thomas de Wendeslagh, son of William Swenythwait, to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of the lands Thomas held in Redmire by grant of Adam son of Walter Cocy of Middleham in Redmire. Further grant of all the lands held in dower by Matilda formerly wife of John de Mireschogh in Redmire, which lands ought to revert to Thomas. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: James de Wendeslaghe, William de Swenythwait, Peter his son, Walter de Otryngton, John de Derlington.

27 July 1322 at York

[Bolton MSS no. 406, MH/13]

[fo. 11r]

46. Grant by Thomas Darrell, son of Sir William Darrell, knight, to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, of his whole moiety in the manor of Redmire, including demesne lands, tenements, meadow, wood and pasture and the services of free tenants and others whatever their condition, that is all the lands which he held by grant and enfeoffment of his father. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Laurence de Monntforte, Akaris de Halnathby, knights, Gilbert de Wauton, John de Thoresby, Peter de Wencelagh, John Buttiler, William de Redenesse, clerk.

10 April 1365 at Redmire

[Bolton MSS no. 410, MH/16]

[fo. 11r]

47. Grant, by indenture, by Richard Lescrop, knight, to John Darrell, of all his lands in Allerton and Brompton near Allerton, to be held of the chief lords of the fee, in exchange for John's lordship in Redmire, including the services of free tenants. On condition that should the lands with appurtenances in Allerton and Brompton be recovered according to another right, then the lands in Redmire should revert to John to be held in their original way, and if the lands in Redmire be recovered by another right then Richard Lescrop has the right to re-enter the lands in Allerton and Brompton, this grant notwithstanding.

Witnesses: Gilbert de Walton, Peter de Wendeslay, John de Thouresby, Thomas Lungspy, Roger de Ireby, John del Lonnde.

30 December 1364 at Redmire

[Bolton MSS no. 409, MH/15]

[fos. 11r - 11v]

48. Quitclaim by Marmaduke Darrell, son of Sir William Darrell of Sessay, knight, to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, of all his rights to lands in in the manor of Redmire, which Richard was granted by Marmaduke's brothers Thomas and John Darrell.

Witnesses: Gilbert de Wauton, Peter de Wencelawe, John de Thoresby, Henry de Bellerby, John Buttiler of Leyburn, William de Redeness, clerk.

15 June 1365 at Sessay

[Bolton MSS no. 411, MH/17]

[fo. 11v]

49. Grant by Richard son of Hugh de Middelham, to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, of 1 messuage, 15 acres of land, his whole demesne and a water-mill, that is all the donor's land in Redmire below 'Le Skarth'. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Geoffrey Pigot, Gilbert de Wauton, John de Thoresby, Richard de Middleham, parson of Finghall church, Peter son of John de Wencelawe, John Boteller of Leyburn, Henry de Bellerby, William de Redenese, clerk.

18 October 1366 at Redmire

[Bolton MSS no. 412, MH/18]

[fo. 11v]

50. Grant by Thomas Frechild of Redmire to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight of all his lands in the demesne of Redmire with their appurtenances and his part of the mill there. To be held of the chief knights of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, John de Melsamby, Henry de Bellerby, George Darell, John de Gunwardby.

1 November 1366 at Redmire

[Bolton MSS no. 413, MH/19]

[fo. 11v]

51. Quitclaim by Richard de Midelham, parson of Finghall church, to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, his heirs and assigns, all his rights in the lands, services and rents which he holds in the demesne lands in Newton near Patrick Brompton, held by Richard Lescrop, which lands once belonged to Richard de Middleham's father or to William de Swenythwayt or to others of his ancestors. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Henry Fitz Hugh, Thomas de Musgrave the son, knights, John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, John de Melsamby, Geoffrey Pigot.

1 November 1366 at East Bolton in Wensleydale

[fo. 12r]

52. Chirograph of an agreement between Sir Richard de Redmire, rector of the church of Brinsall in Craven, and Brother John of Coverham and his convent. Sir Richard has given in alms to the convent of Coverham, lands, goods and a third part of a mill in Redmire. In return the convent is obliged to provide and maintain every day a canon to celebrate mass at Redmire for the souls of the parents of Richard, Sir William de Hebbeden and Cassandra his wife, and the said Richard when he dies, and they will provide successive canons. If they should fail to do this they are to be compelled by the archdeacon of Richmond or his official and Sir Ralph fitz Ranulph or his heirs. For greater security a chirograph has been made in 3 parts, one part to remain with the convent, one part with Sir Richard and his heirs and one with those who are to make the distraint.

Witnesses: Sir Ralph son of Ranulph, Ranulph his brother, John le Bretoner, Hugh de Watlous, knights, Robert de Hakeford, Geoffrey Pigot.

[fo. 12r]

WENSLEY - THE FEE OF 'EAST HALL'

53. Grant by Holbert fitz Nigel to Simon Scrop and Ingoliana his wife for the homage and service of Simon, of 100 acres of land; 60 acres in 'Hergerges' and 60 acres in the south of his field next to 'Gor' with tofts pertaining to the land, which Richard de Kateriz gave to Simon on his marriage to his sister Ingoliana. Besides he gives in addition 2 acres of land, 1 acre next to the mill of William son of Warin and the other acre next to the house of William Walensis and one toft which belonged to William son of Walter and another toft which belonged to John Capellanus. To be held freely and in peace of Holbert and his heirs. The animals of Simon and his men are to be kept with Holbert's and he may build a mill if he wishes. The land is to be measured in perches of twenty feet. Simon and his men may take their necessities from the wood at Redmire and in the alder timber on 'Gor'. Simon is to pay a rent of 4s, 2s at Whitsun and 2s at the feast of St. Martin in winter, for all customs and services. Holbert promises to defend the land against all royal perogatives, appurtenances of the earldom and wapentake, and pleas of the earl.

Witnesses: Master Ralph de Stokes, Master Robert Machaele, chaplain, Masters Hugh and Hervey, Roger de Huntingford, Laurence de Preston, Ralph de Wendeslagh, Robert de Thorp, William son of Nigel, Walter de Stokes, Clement, clerk, William de Burgh, Richard de Layburn.

[Undated]

[fo. 13r]

54. Grant by Sir Geoffrey Linterell [recte Lutrell] to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of the manor of Wensley, to be held by Henry during the lifetime of Geoffrey from Sir Walter, son and heir of Walter de Gloucester, now deceased, for a rent of 20 marks per annum, half payable at Whitsun and half at St. Martin in winter, performing all services. Sir Geoffrey acquits Henry of all arrears of the farm up to the day of completion of this indenture. Henry quits Geoffrey of the 20 marks per annum

payable to Walter from the completion of this agreement, for Geoffrey's lifetime.

Witnesses: Geoffrey Lescrop, Peter de Swenythwait, William de Swenythwait, Robert Gayn of Bolton, John de Derlynton.

22 August 1317 at Wensley

[Bolton MSS no. 559, ML/60]

[fo. 13r]

55. Quitclaim by Geoffrey Linterell, knight, lord of Imham, to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of the manor of Wensley with appurtenances and the advowson of the church.

Witnesses: Sir Geoffrey Lescrop, Sir Robert de Malbirthorp, knights, Roger de Birthorp, Hugh de Rouceby, Thomas de Chaworth.

1 May 1331 in London

[fo. 13r]

56. Quitclaim by Walter de Gloucester to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of 20 marks rent which Henry granted him in respect of the manor of Wensley, according to a written agreement enrolled on the bench. Walter grants that the said agreement is to be void.

Witnesses: William de Herle, John de Denom, Walter de Friskenay, Robert de Malbirthorp, Geoffrey Lescrop, John de Derlynton.

18 November 1317 in London

[Bolton MSS no. 565, ML/65a]

[fo. 13v]

57. Grant by Walter de Gloucester, knight, heir of Sir Walter de Gloucester, knight, now deceased, to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of the advowson of the church of Wensley with a chapel and with all rights and appurtenances. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: William de Herle, Walter de Friskenay, Gilbert de Toutheby, Geoffrey Lescrop, John de Denom.

8 November 1317 in London

[Bolton MSS no. 569, ML/67]

[fo. 13v]

58. Quitclaim by Walter de Gloucester, to Henry Lescrop, knight, of all his rights to land in Wensley, which Henry held by demise of Sir Geoffrey Linterell, or in any other way. He further grants to Henry the reversion of the lands which Geoffrey Lescrop held by demise of Sir Geoffrey Lynterell in Yarnwick for the term of his life and which, on the death of Geoffrey Linterell, ought to revert to Walter de Gloucester.

Witnesses: William de Herle, John de Denom, Walter de Friskenay, Robert de Malbirthorp, Geoffrey Lescrop, Thomas de Thorp, Geoffrey de Fyngale, John de Derlyngton.

Enrolled on the bench roll before charters and pleas of Michaelmas term 1317.

8 November 1317 in London

[fo. 13v]

59. Final concord made in the court of the king's bench on the octave of the Holy Trinity, before William de Bereford, Gilbert de Roubiry, John de Bonstede, John Bacon, John Nutford, justices, between Henry Lescrop, deforciant, and Walter de Gloucester, querent, concerning the advowson of the church of Wensley for which Henry paid Walter 100 marks of silver.

25 June 1318 at Westminster

[Bolton MSS no. 571, ML/69]

[fo. 14r]

60. Final concord made in the king's court on the octave of the feast of St. John the Baptist, before William de Herle, John de Stonore, Robert de Malbirthorp, John de Cantubrigg, John Traners, John Igne, justices, between Henry Lescrop and his sons William, Stephen and Richard, deforciant, and Ralph de Parys and Elizabeth his wife, querents, concerning the manor of Wensley and the advowson of the church, for which Henry paid Ralph and Elizabeth 100 marks of silver.

5 September 1331 at Westminster

[Bolton MSS no. 603, ML/99]

[fo. 14r]

61. Final concord made in the king's court in the octave of the feast of St. John the Baptist before William de Herle, John de Stonore, Robert de Malbirthorp, John de Cantubrigg, John Traners, John Igne, justices, between Henry Lescrop and his sons William, Stephen and Richard, and Ralph and Elizabeth de Parys concerning a rent of 20 marks in Wensley, for which quitclaim Henry paid Ralph and Elizabeth 200 marks in silver.

5 September 1331 at Westminster

[Bolton MSS no. 604, ML/100]

[fos. 14r-14v]

62. Indenture made between Sir Roger de Ingelby and Nicholas de Wendeslay concerning the division of the woods in Wensley. The division was made by Hugh Walcote, parson of Wensley church, Ralph son of John, Peter his brother, William Mareschall, Thomas his brother, John Glally, Richard le servant, Simon the son of the priest, Alexander le Fournier, Robert Wildegose and Henry Dagworth. They agreed that the part towards the south, that is the 'Brereholm' and 'Drieholm' should belong to Sir Roger and his heirs in severalty and he should enjoy the profits without contradiction. The parts towards the south called 'Lynholm', 'Calveholm', 'Kydcrike' belong to Nicholas de Wendeslay and his heirs in severalty. In the woods towards the west the part towards the north belongs to Sir Roger according to the boundary and the part towards the south belongs to Nicholas in the same manner. In 'Wilnynbank' the north part belongs to Nicholas de Wendeslay and his free tenants are to have 'housbote' and 'haybote' according to the view of the forester, in the south part Sir Roger and his free tenants are to have 'husbote' and 'houbote'.

16 November 1279 at Wensley

[French]

[fo. 14v]

63. Final concord in the king's court the day after the feast of St. John the Baptist before Roger de Thirkilby, Gibert de Preston, Master Simon de Wauton, John de Cobham, justices itinerant, between Roger de Ingoldby, querent and Thomas son of Hugh deforciant concerning three carucates of land in 'Wolveshou'. Thomas's right performing forinsec service, where 11 carucates make 1 knight's fee. In return at Roger's petition, Thomas grants Gwichard de Charom the land to be held of Thomas for a rent of a pair of white gloves at Christmas and performing forinsec service. Thomas warrants the land to Gwichard. In addition Thomas grants Roger 60 acres of land in Wensley, that is 14 acres in a field towards Middleham on the east part of the road towards 'Aclesthorp'; 20 acres and 1 rood in a field towards West Witton on the west part of the highway; 18 acres and 3 roods in a field in the west part of Holgate towards Preston; 7 acres of land on the eastern part of Holgate towards Leyburn. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Thomas warrants the 60 acres to Roger.

30 August 1246 at York

[fo. 14v]

WENSLEY-THE-FEE OF 'WESTHALL'

64. Grant and demise at farm by chirograph made by Nicholas son of Thomas de Wendeslay to Sir Ranulph fitz Ranulph, of all his land in Wensley including his mill and bakehouse, with appurtenances, and all the lands held by Thomas son of Geoffrey, Thomas son of William, Alexander Faber, Peter son of John and their heirs in Wensley which they hold in fee of Nicholas. Except a capital messuage, demesne lands and meadows and all the land held by Nicholas's sister Joanna, held for the life time of Nicholas. The land is to be held for 20 years in return for a sum of money, given by Ranulph to Nicholas in his need, (in sua necessitate). To be held from Nicholas and his heirs performing forinsec service, Nicholas doing residual forinsec service.

Witnesses: Sir Brian fitz Alan, John Breton, William de Holtby, Robert de Lascels, Roger de Ingoldby, Henry de Wattelawys, knights, William Lescrop, Thomas de Thorneton, Ralph de Bandesay, Stephen de Coverham, Alexander de Haukeswell, Thomas de Bellerby.

9 June 1280

[Bolton MSS 510, ML/13]

[fos. 14v - 15r]

65. Grant and demise at farm for 12 years, by Ranulph son of Ranulph, lord of Swainby, to Henry Lescrop of all his lands in Wensley, which Nicholas de Wenslay demised to him at farm, and the rent of Thomas de Swenythwaite, who held of Ranulph by assent of Nicholas. To be held by Henry as freely as Ranulph held of Nicholas, paying Ranulph 9 marks in equal portions at Whitsun and St. Martin in winter. Warrant by Ranulph to Henry.

Witnesses: Hugh de Walcotes, rector of Wensley church, Walter Gille, Richard de Wodyngton, John de Watestr, John de Cleseby, Richard son of William de Layburn.

16 May 1288

[Bolton MSS no. 516, ML/19]

[fo. 15r]

66. Relaxation and quitclaim by Ranulph son of Ranulph to Henry Lescrop of all the lands and rights held by demise of Ranulph, except the £6 payable until the end of the term stated in the chirograph. Receipt by Ranulph of the whole farm as stated until Whitsun 1295.

Witnesses: Sir Hervey de Wattelowys, William de Scargill, knights, Adam de Burton, Henry de Stonyford, Peter de Swenyngthwait.

15 February 1294 at Swainby

[Bolton MSS No. 531, ML/33]

[fos. 15r - 15v]

67. Grant by Nicholas de Wensley to Henry Lescrop of his water mill and all suit at the mill and all the corn growing on all his land should be ground at the mill to 16 measures. The grant includes the site of the mill and surrounding area with the running water and mill-pond. If the level of the mill-pond should fall he is to re-fill it. He is to have free access to the mill, with right of distraint. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Quitclaim and warranty to Henry except the lands which have been dealt with by a special deed. If anyone who owes suit at this mill should go to another mill then Henry has right of distraint on their flour and draught animals.

Witnesses: Sir William de Holtby, Nicholas de Gertheston, knights, Ralph son of Ranulph, Roger Oysell, Thomas de Swenythwaite, Robert his son, Peter son of John de Wensley, William his brother.

9 April 1291 at Wensley

[fo. 15v]

68. Grant by Nicholas de Wenslay to Henry Lescrop of the homage and service of Thomas son John of Wensley and a rent of 10s 4d per annum payable in two parts at Whitsun and St. Martin in winter, for 2 bovates of land in Wensley, which Thomas holds of Nicholas. To be held of the chief lords of the fee by Henry with quitclaim and warranty by Nicholas.

Same date and witnesses as in no. 67 above

[Bolton MSS no. 520 ML/23]

[fos. 15v - 16r]

69. Grant by Nicholas de Wenslay to Henry Lescrop, his heirs and assigns, of the homage and service of William son of Thomas de Wenslay, with forinsec service, 4s rent and 4 bovates of land held by William from Nicholas. Further grant of the homage and service of John son of Alexander Faber of Wensley, with forinsec service, 10s rent and 2 bovates held of Nicholas. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: William de Holtby, Nicholas de Gertheston, knights, Roger Oysell, Walter de Berden, Peter de Wendeslay, Richard de Wodyngton.

4 September 1291 at Wensley

[fo. 16r]

70. Grant by Nicholas de Wenslay to Henry Lescrop of his land, meadow, and marl-pits in 'Thorntwait', 'Gamelriddyng', 'Ledbeterley', 'Gaillebank', 'Osbernheved', 'Ragarth', 'Langgailles', and lower 'Lairbank' in Wensley, namely: 6 acres and 4 perches in 'Thorntwait'; 2 1/2 acres and 1 1/2 perches in 'Gamelriddyng'; 1 acre and 12 perches in Ledbeterley; 1 acre, 3 1/2 roods and 14 perches in 'Gaillebank'; 3 acres and 1 rood in 'Osbernheved'; a marl pit, 6 1/2 acres, 3 1/2 roods and 12 perches of land and 1 rood of meadow in 'Ragarth'; a marl pit, 1 acre, 3 1/2 roods and 17 perches in 'Langgailles' and 2 1/2 acres, 1/2 rood and 4 1/2 perches in lower 'Lairbank'. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services for a certain length of time [unspecified]. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Gertheston, Hugh de Ask, Roger Oysell, Ralph son of Ranulph, knights, Edmund de Killum, Peter de Wendeslagh, Geoffrey de Heston, Robert de Swenythwait.

22 June 1293 at Wensley

[fos. 16r - 16v]

71. Quitclaim by Nicholas de Wenslay to Henry Lescrop, his heirs and assigns, of his right in the eastern water-mill in Wensley with all suits; the service of Thomas son of John de Wenslay for 2 bovates namely forinsec service and 10s 4d rent; the homage, forinsec service and 4s rent from William son of Thomas de Wensley for his capital messuage and 4 bovates; the homage, forinsec service and 10s rent from John son of Alexander Faber for 2 bovates of land. Also his right in all the lands and marl pits in: 'Thorntwait', 'Gamelriddyng', 'Ledbeterley', 'Gillebank', 'Osbernheved', 'Ragarth', 'Langlaye' and lower 'Lairbank'.

Witnesses: Roger Oysell, Ralph son of Ranulph, knights, Peter de Wendeslay, Robert de Swenythwait, William Mareschall, William de Swenythwait, Richard de Wodyngton, Richard de Layburn, John de Cleseby.

20 September 1292 at Wensley

[fo. 16v]

72. Final concord made in the king's court on the quindene of Easter before William de Bereford, Gilbert de Roubiry, John de Benstede, John Bacon, John de Mutford, justices, between Henry Lescrop, querent, and Nicholas de Wenslay, deforciant, concerning 4 bovates of land in Wensley which Robert de Swynyngthwait holds for 3 years. The reversion is granted to Henry, who paid 100 marks.

7 May, 1318 at Westminster

[fo. 16v]

73. Grant by Edward I to James de Wenslay for his good service in Scotland, of a market to be held at his manor of Wensley on a Wednesday and a fair annually on the eve, day and day after Holy Trinity, unless it is to the harm of neighbouring markets and fairs. Also he is to have free warren in his manor of Wensley. Witnesses: W[illiam Greenfield], archbishop of York, W[alter Langton], bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, R[alph Baldock], bishop of London, J[ohn of Halton], bishop of Carlisle, Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, Thomas, earl of Lancaster, Hugh le Despenser, Robert de Clifford.

20 February 1307 at Lanercost

[fos. 16v - 17r]

74. Grant by James son of Nicholas de Wenslay to Henry Lescrop of all his land in Wensley except his capital messuage, with adjoining close, free rent and 30 acres of land, namely: 7 acres at 'Liquelyn'; 2 1/2 acres at 'Littelthuert'; 1/2 acre in 'Le Pigholes'; 2 1/2 acres in a field towards Middleham at 'Lathesteds'; 6 acres at 'Raymesthaitbank'; 1 acre in 'Le Neweng'; 1/2 acre near 'Le Strete'; 5 acres in a field near Witton in the 'Toftes' and 'Langlandes' and 5 acres in 'Kmeles' and 'Scortlandes'. To be held of the chief lords of the fee. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: William de Swenyngthwait, Peter his son, John son of Richard, Henry de Preston, Thomas son of John.

6 April 1321 at Wensley

[fo. 17r]

75. Grant by James de Wenslay to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of all his woods in Wensley, with the soil and appurtenances; also all his land in 'Le Riddyng' and 'Consules' in Wensley. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Thomas de Swynyngthwait, parson of the church of Edlington, William de Swynyngthwait, Peter de Swynyngthwait, Thomas son of John de Wenslay, Robert Gayn.

24 March 1320 at Wensley

[Bolton MSS no. 578, ML/76]

[fo. 17r]

76. Grant, chirograph, by James de Wenslay to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of all his lands and tenements in Wensley; to be held by Henry of James for life at a rent of 6 marks per annum payable in equal portions at Whitsun and St. Martin in winter, commencing next Whitsun. James has right of distraint on Henry's goods if rent should fall into arrears.

8 October 1322 at Wensley

[Bolton MSS no. 584, ML/82]

[fos. 17r - 17v]

77. Quitclaim by James son of Nicholas de Wenslay to Sir Henry Lescrop, his heirs and assigns, of all his right in lands which Henry holds in Wensley, with all appurtenances, rights and services including the services of free tenants and villeins.

Witnesses: Thomas de Sheffield, Roger de Ask, Thomas de Rokeby, knights, William de Scrueton, bailiff of Richmond, Thomas de Fencotes, Geoffrey de Melsamby, Simon his brother, William de Swynyngthwait, Henry de Kirkeby, John de Cleseby, John de Gunwardby, Peter de Richmond.

5 January 1333 at Ellerton on Swale

[Bolton MSS no. 607, ML/103]

[fo. 17v]

78. Quitclaim by James son of Nicholas de Wensley to William Lescrop, son and heir of Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, senior, of all his right in lands held by William in Wensley.

Witnesses: Sir Thomas de Sheffeld, Roger de Ask, Thomas de Rokeby, knights, William de Scurveton, Thomas de Fencotes, Geoffrey de Melsamby, Simon his brother, Peter son of William de Swynyngthwait, Peter de Richmond, bailiff of Richmond, Henry de Kirkeby, John de Cleseby, John de Gunwardby.

31 January 1336 at York

[Bolton MSS no. 613, ML/107]

[fos. 17v - 18r]

79. Grant by John de Wenslay to Sir Thomas de Swynyngthwate, of his capital messuage in Wensley, that is the toft between the toft of William de Swynyngthwait and the toft which Ralph Buk once held in Wensley. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Robert Linterell, rector of Wensley church, Reginald de Clifton, Peter de Swynyngthwait, Walter de Layburn, John chaplain of Robert, Robert de Duylly.

30 April 1329 at York

[Bolton MSS no. 597, ML/94]

[fo. 18r]

80. Grant by Thomas de Wendeslay, son of William de Swynyngthwait, to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of the messuage which John son of Nicholas de Wenslay mortgaged (innadiavit) to him, as contained in an indenture between them. Henry is to have the same status in the messuage as Thomas had and Henry is given the charter and indenture made by John.

Witnesses: William de Swynyngthwait, Peter his son, John de Hilton, Peter de Richmond.

31 August 1330 at Wensley

[fo. 18r]

81. Grant by John son Nicholas de Wenslay to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of the 4 bovates of land, which John had previously mortgaged to Sir Thomas de Swynynghwait, which he has now finally redeemed (deliberavit). John is excluded from having any rights in Henry's wood in Wensley. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Thomas de Swynynghwait, James de Wenslay, William de Swynynghwait, Henry de Preston, John de Hilton, Peter de Richmond.

27 August 1330 at Ellerton on Swale

[Bolton MSS no. 599, ML/96]

[fo. 18r]

82. Grant by John son of Nicholas de Wenslay to Henry Lescrop of 2 bovates and 13 acres of land in Wensley; that is all the land which belongs to John except 2 messuages which lie between the messuages of William de Swynynghwait and the parson of Wensley church, only one of the messuages has a building on it. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: William de Swenythwait, Thomas de Swenythwait, Peter de Swenythwait, son of William, Peter de Richemond, John de Gunwardby, William de Alverton.

29 August 1332 at Ellerton on Swale

[fos. 18r - 18v]

83. Quitclaim by Thomas de Wendeslagh, son of William de Swenythwait, to Henry Lescrop of all his right in 4 bovates of land in Wensley. John son of Nicholas de Wendeslagh once mortgaged his lands to Thomas for £8, Thomas has now received the £8 and John has enfeoffed Henry with the lands.

Witnesses: William de Swenythwait, James de Wenslay, Henry de Preston, John de Hilton, Peter de Richemond.

30 August 1330 at Wensley

[Bolton MSS no. 600, ML/97]

[fo. 18v]

84. Receipt by Nicholas de Eston from John son of Nicholas de Wenslay of the 10 marks for which John mortgaged 2 bovates and 13 acres in Wensley. Quitclaim by Nicholas to Henry Lescrop of all his right in these lands, which Henry has bought from John. All agreements between Nicholas and John are declared invalid and all deeds are to be returned to Henry. Nicholas appoints as his attorneys Sir Thomas de Swenythwait or his brother Peter to deliver seisin to Henry.

Witnesses: William de Scurueton, Thomas de Fencotes, Peter de Richmond, John de Gunwardby, William de Alverton.

29 August 1332 at Ellerton on Swale

[Bolton MSS no. 605, ML/101]

[fo. 18v]

85. Grant by John de Wenslay to Henry Lescrop, knight, of 2 messuages with a croft, between the capital messuage of William de Swenythwait and the capital messuage of the parson of Wensley. Henry is acquitted of all the debts which may be found there. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: William de Swenythwait, Thomas his son, Peter another son, Roger de Mora, parson of Casterton church, Peter son of John de Wenslay.

21 January 1333 at Wensley

[Bolton MSS no. 612, ML/106]

[fo. 18v]

LEYBURN

86. Grant by Robert de Insula de 'Chippethes', knight, to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of all his lands and rights in Leyburn. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Thomas de Sheffeld, Thomas de Colvyll, Richard de Bermyngham, Thomas de Rokeby, knights, Robert de Berdene, Ralph Pigot, John de Bellerby, Robert Warde, William de Swenythwait, Peter his son, James de Wenslay, Henry de Preston, John de Gunwardby, Peter Buk.

18 August 1331 at Leyburn

[fo. 19v]

87. Grant by Robert de Swynyngthwait to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of all his lands in Leyburn. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: James de Wenslay, William de Swenythwait, Peter de Swenythwait, John son of Peter de Wenslay, Thomas son of John de Wenslay.

20 January 1320 at Leyburn

[fo. 19v]

88. Grant by Walter Kernowyre of Gisburn and Celia his wife to Richard Lescrop, knight, of all their lands in Leyburn and Bellerby, including the services of their free tenants and a reasonable allowance from the wood. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Peter de Wendeslagh, John de Laton of Preston, William Buk of Leyburn, Henry de Bellerby, Thomas de Mersk.

12 July 1362 at Leyburn

[Bolton MSS no. 369, MT/30]

[fo. 19v - 20r]

89. Final concord made in the king's court, Michaelmas, before Robert de Thorp, John Mowbray and John Knyvet, justices, between Richard Lescrop, knight, querent, and William de Lakenby and Joanna his wife, Walter de Erghom and Margaret his wife, Thomas de Herleseye and Agnes his wife, Walter Kemoure of Gisburn and Celia his wife, deforciant, over land, 3s 7d rent and a mill in Leyburn and Bellerby. The lands granted to Richard for which he paid 200 marks.

29 September 1362 at Westminster

[fo. 20r]

90. Indenture of Richard Lescrop granting to John Buttiler all his lands and services in Leyburn for a rent of £10 per annum. Richard has the right of distraint on John's lands in Leyburn, Fearby, Ellington and Ellingstring should the rent fall into arrears. If Blanche, Richard's wife, should take her dower of 1/3, then 1/3 of the rent should cease during Blanche's lifetime. Witnesses: Geoffrey Pigot, Thomas de Spenyngthorn, Peter de Wenslay, Robert Buk, John de Jervaux.

12 January 1362 at Leyburn

[fos. 20r - 20v]

91. Memorandum that the said indenture contained lands purchased by Henry Lescrop, father of Richard: a capital messuage, 40 acres land and meadow, 10 tofts, 2 bovates containing 22 acres of land and meadow, 12 acres and 3 roods of 'Forland' and 1/12th part of the water mill there, 1/12th part of the Shawl (Schall) and 12s 1d rent from the free tenants and 2s per annum for the windmill. Also Richard purchased 2 messuages and 14 acres of land from Roger Oysell. 2 messuages, 1/3 part of a messuage, 37 acres, 3 roods of land and meadow, 2 bovates of land and 1/3 part of the water mill, 10 acres of wood on the Shawl (Schall), in two places, 1 acre in 'Faurehambank', 3s 8d rent and the third part of the lordship of Leyburn purchased by Sir Richard from John de Bellerby. Also 2 acres of land there held for a term of years by Robert Buk, with the reversion to Richard, not mentioned in the charter.

[fo. 20v]

92. Grant by Conan son of Norman de Layburn to Richard Oisell for the 10 silver marks with which Richard delivered him from the Jewish community of York from Joce de Kent, Jew of York, 1 toft in Leyburn, which Richard de Westbolton holds from him, for a rent of 1d per annum. The toft is six perches less one foot in length and two perches and nine feet wide in the south and two perches wide in the north. He further grants Richard Oisell 8 acres and 33 perches of land in the territory of Leyburn namely 3 roods at 'Ketelbekdale'; 1 rood and 7 perches at 'Scortlathesbote'; 6 acres at 'Crakthornacre'; 6 acres at 'Cloveshitbank'; 3 roods at 'Layrhongate'; 1 rood at 'Bonistaynes'; 1 rood below 'Lyngberghowe'; 3 roods and 10 perches at 'Haverhowe'; 1/2 acre, 1/2 rood and 12 perches at 'Bakstayngraues'; 3 roods and 12 perches at 'Landmothowe'; 1 rood and 3 perches at 'Stodales'; 1/2 acre and 3 perches at 'Cruklandes'; 1/2 acre and 5 perches at 'Thoresete'; 1/2 acre at 'Hokerlandhow'; 1/2 acre and 1/2 rood in 'Mityng'; 1/2 rood and 12 perches in 'Hanaldhowe'. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Wymer de Layburn, Ralph de Wendeslagh, Roger his son, Henry Wolf, William de Layburn, Alexander Serviente of Spennithorne, Richer de Layburn, Richard Cocus, Thomas Topclif, Walter de Parys, Alan writer of this charter.

[Bolton MSS no. 338, MR/2]

[fo. 20v]

93. Grant by Richard Cocus of Leyburn to Richard Oysell and his heirs, except lords of the fee and men of religion, 3 acres of arable land in Leyburn namely, 3 roods in 'Lelobdale', 1 rood, 7 perches at 'Scortlaybut', 6 acres at 'Crakthornacre', 6 acres at 'Cloveshilbank', 3 roods at 'Layneage', 1 rood at 'Bourstaynes'. For an annual rent of 1d. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Wymer de Layburn, Conan de Layburn, Ellis de Layburn, Ralph de Wenslay, Roger his son, Roger de Eston, John son of Nigel, Richard de Layburn, Thomas de Toppeclive, Alexander Serviente.

[Bolton MSS no. 348, MT/12]

[fo. 21r]

94. Grant by Henry son of Wymer de Layburn to Richard Oysell of all his land in Leyburn which he holds of his uncle Conan and 6 acres (1 rood) at 'Aldmylnesty', all his land at 'Bakstayngrave' which belonged to his wife Agatha, for a rent of 1 arrow per annum. If any charge should arise over 6 acres which he is unable to guarantee, then he will give Richard 1/2 acre in exchange in Holme under 'mityng' which belonged to his mother. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Wymer de Layburn, John his son, Ellis de Layburn, Conan de Layburn, Ralph de Wenslay, Roger his son, John son of Nigel, Alexander Serviente of Spennithorne, Richard Cocus, Richard Servaunt.

[fo. 21r]

95. Grant by Henry son of Wymer de Leyburn to Richard Oysell of his toft on 'Wyndelburgh' which lies between the [manor]⁽¹⁾ of Sir Robert de Isle and the toft of Robert Bernore, also his land in the ploughland of 'Pyrehowe' and 'Mytyngbank' in Leyburn. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Wycester, Richard de Wodyngton, Ellis de Burton, John de Cleseby, Wymer son of Richard.

[Bolton MSS no. 347, MT/11]

[fo. 21r]

(1) Blank in the MS.

HARMBY

96. Grant by John Gille of Harmby to Master Michael de Harclay, of his manor of Harmby with the lordship, his land with 3 acres and 6 messuages and a rent of 2s from the mill; also the services of his free tenants and the reversion of their lands which they hold of him for life. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Richard de Bermyngham, Sir Ranulph del Wodehall, knights, Robert de Egglisscliff, John Wychard de Ulveshowe, Robert de Bellerby, John son of Richard de Bellerby, John clerk of Harmby.

[fo. 22r]

97. Final concord made in the king's court in the octave of Trinity before John de Mutford, John de Stonore, John de Bonrethere, justices, between Master Michael de Harcla, querent, and John Gille and his wife Joanna, deforciantes over the manor of Harmby in Richmondshire. The manor is granted to Michael who paid 100 marks.

1 June 1320 at Westminster

[fo. 22r]

98. Grant by John Pygot to Master Michael de Harcla of 1 acre and 1 rood of meadow in the vill and territory of Harmby, that is; 3 roods in 'Wyshange', 1/2 acre in 'Occolme', 1/2 acre in 'Le Leghes'. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: William de Burgh, Robert Craven, John Gwychard, Thomas de Spenyngthorn, Alan de Stodhagh.

13 August 1320 at 'Risewyk'

[fo. 22r]

99. Royal grant to Henry Lescrop for his good service of all the lands held by Andrew de Harclay, rebel, in Caldwell and Uckerby in Richmondshire; also the lands of Michael de Harclay, rebel, in Harmby, forfeited by them. To be held by Henry for life with the reversion to the crown.

4 March 1323 at Knaresborough

[fo. 22r]

100. Repeat of above grant, Henry is to hold the lands in perpetuity in chief of the crown.

3 July 1323 at York

[fo. 22v]

101. Grant by Stephen Turpyn to Henry Lescrop of all his lands in Harmby, 1 toft and 2 acres, which he held from Master Thomas de Grymeston. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Thomas de Lascels, Thomas de Colville, knights, John de Hunton, Richard de Nouton, Geoffrey Barber, William de Ednam.

27 October 1300 at Harmby

[fo.22v]

102. Grant by Juliana, wife of Richard de Layburn, and Walter son of Richard de Layburn, to Henry Lescrop, knight, of 4 acres of land in Harmby which belonged to William de Layburn; that is 2 acres at 'Ellertonsty', 1 acre at 'Swynlyngheved', near the land of the Abbot of Coverham, 1 acre at 'Skaythe'. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Geoffrey Lescrop, John de Wauton, James de Wenslay, Reginald de Clifton, John de Derlyngton.

24 May 1323 at York

[fo. 22v]

103. Quitclaim by John son of William de Layburn, to Henry Lescrop, knight, of all his lands in Harmby, held of him by Master Michael de Harclay, and all the lands which Henry holds of him there. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Roger de la Mora, chaplain, John de Bellerby, John de Cleseby, Robert Gretheved, John de Gunwardby, Hugh le Marshal.

30 August 1330 at Appleby

[fo. 22v]

104. Grant, chirograph, by Sir Adam de Alverton, rector of the church of Spennithorne, to John, abbot of Coverham and his convent, of 2 bovates and 2 tofts in Harmby, the land is held by William, son of Thomas de Topclif in chief from Sir Adam by grant of his father Thomas. The convent is to hold the lands in perpetuity, performing homage and forinsec service. The convent grants the land in farm to Sir Adam for life at a rent of 22s, with the reversion to the convent.

Witnesses: Sir Ralph son of Ranulph, Sir Ranulph his brother, Sir Hugh de Watlous, Richard de Multon, bailiff of Richmond, Wymer de Layburn, Thomas de Spenyngthorn, Ralph de Herneby.

2 February 1261

[fo. 23r]

105. Chirograph. Whereas Thomas de Covesclif, master of the hospital of St. Nicholas near Richmond and the brothers of the house, gave at farm to Walter Gille, their watermill at Harmby, with appurtenances tofts and crofts and 1/2 acre of arable land in Harmby; John Gille son and heir of Walter Gille returns the mill to Robert Skelton, master of the hospital and its brethren with all the land belonging to it, including 1 rood at 'Laysterdyk' and 1 rood at 'Kelnyngmyre'. To be held in perpetuity by the brethren according to the charter of enfeoffment of Thomas, son of Laurence de Herneby, paying 2s per annum for the course of the water. John is to grind the corn for his table at the mill,

Continued

he is also to bring to the mill any of his other corn and is obliged in this to the convent in 40s. Quitclaim by John to the hospital of all his right in the mill except the 2s rent.

Witnesses: Sir Richard de Bermyngham, steward of Richmond, Sir Ranulph son of Ralph, William de Burgh, bailiff of Richmond, Robert de Eglesclif, Alan de Studhagh, Ralph de Bellerby, Thomas son of John de Spenyngthorn.

7 April 1316 at Harmby

[fos. 23r - 23v]

106. Memorandum that the manor of Harmby once belonged to Alan son of Wigan de Hertford, who enfeoffed it to John de Gaddesdene. John enfeoffed it to Thomas de Dunolm, citizen of London. Thomas enfeoffed Adam de Alverton, rector of the church of Spennithorne. Adam enfeoffed his son Nicholas, who enfeoffed Walter Gille. On the death of Walter the manor descended to his son John Gille. John enfeoffed Master Michael de Harcla. These enfeoffments are to be found in the Treasury of Richard Lescrop and his heirs if necessary.

[Bolton MSS nos. 313-326, MR/1-MS13]

[fo. 23v]

107. Grant, indenture, by Geoffrey Pigot to Richard Lescrop, knight, of 4 acres in Harmby, with the rent and service of Robert de Stodhaghe and his heirs for 1 messuage and 2 bovates of land and the reversion of a rent of 4s from 2 bovates and a messuage belonging to Nicholas Warde. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Grant by Richard of 1 messuage and 8 acres in Healaugh in Mashamshire, which used to belong to Humphrey de Crawene; to be held in fee for accustomed services and a rent of 13s 4d per annum, with right of distraint and re-possession in the lands of Healaugh if the rent should fall into arrears. Mutual Warranty Clauses.

20 April 1365 at Bolton in Wensleydale.

[fos. 23v - 24r]

108. Indenture between Rannulph Pigot, knight, and Nicholas Warde. Whereas Nicholas holds 2 bovates of land in Hamby from Ranulph, which used to belong to Thomas son of Hugh de Herneby for fealty and 4s per annum rent; Ranulph grants that Nicholas is to pay 1d rent, but on his death the 4s is to be paid.

Witnesses: John de Burton, William de Burgh, William Cortmayne, Thomas de Spenythorn, John son of Richard de Bellerby.

19 July 1307 at Hamby

[fo. 24r]

BELLERBY

109 Grant by John son of Ellis son of William de Bellerby, to Henry Lescrop, knight, of 1 messuage, 2 parts of a croft and 2 parts of 2 bovates in Bellerby. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. A further grant of the lands held in dower by Matilda de Ingleton, which ought to revert to John.

Witnesses: Robert de Eglesclif, Alan de Stodhagh, John Sturdy, John Gille, Peter de Tyndale.

2 April 1316 at Bellerby

[fo. 25r]

110. Quitclaim by Robert son of John, Robert son of Henry, Nicholas del Hill, Alan son of John, Nicholas son of Eve, Alan Todde, William son of Richard, Alexander son of Elena and the other free tenants of Bellerby to John son of Richard de Bellerby of a piece of land in his capital croft and a piece of land in his messuage with the water current for the enlargement of his croft and messuage. Sealed by Robert Dappelgarth, bailiff of Richmond.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Gertheston, Thomas son of John de Spenyngthorn, Richard de Wodyngton, Wymer de Walburn, Laurence son of Alexander de Bellerby.

17 January 1275 at York

[fo. 25r]

111. Agreement before Sir John de Vaux, Sir Roger Loveday, Sir William Saham, Sir John de Metyngham, Master Thomas de Sudyngton, justices itinerant, between John son of Ralph de Bellerby and Thomas son of Ellis de Bellerby. Thomas grants John a reasonable allowance of wood from his wood at Bellerby under the supervision of his forester or if he is absent he and his tenant may help themselves without waste. Thomas permits John to grind his corn at his mill at Bellerby up to 20 measures (vas) and 4 quarts of malt, John is permitted to grind all his corn at the mill on all his land on the day following this agreement.
20 February 1279 at York

[fo. 25r]

112. Grant by John son of William de Fritheby to Ralph, son of John de Bellerby, of 1d rent together with the homage fealty and service relating to 1 messuage and 2 bovates in Bellerby, with which Ralph son of Ellis de Bellerby was enfeoffed by Cassandra de Fritheby, ancestor of the said John, before the Statute of De Emptoribus. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.
Witnesses: William de Berden, Robert de Gertheston, Alan de Stodhagh, John de Spenyngthorn, Ralph de Wodyngton, Richard son of Richard de Layburn, John de Cleseby, John clerk of Bellerby.
22 March at York

[fo. 25v]

113. Grant, chirograph, by John son of Richard de Bellerby to Sir Geoffrey Lescrop, that he may enclose an old close abutting on his manor of Bellerby. If John's animals stray into the close they shall be returned, but if they enter Geoffrey's corn they will be kept and the damage paid for. Geoffrey grants John a croft from his capital messuage down to the moor in length, and in width from the top of croft to the ancient river Lemyng.

Witnesses: Sir Henry, son of Geoffrey Lescrop, knight, John de Burton, Nicholas Warde, Robert de Bellerby, John son of Ellis de Leyburn.

[Undated]

[Bolton MSS no. 36, MO/2]

[fo. 25v]

114. Grant by Richard Lescrop, knight, to Henry de Bellerby and Alice his wife, of all the tenements and rents of his free tenants in Bellerby, Walburn and Manfield, except their services. To be held for life, of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: George Darrell, John de Gunwardby, Geoffrey de Swenythwait, William Waweyn, Adam Rolle of Bellerby, Thomas de Scraston of Walburn.

18 October 1368 at Bellerby

[fos. 25v - 26r]

115. Grant by Wymer son of Richard de Leyburn, to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby, of the homage and service of Hervey de Walburn and his heirs and all the lands they hold of Wymer in Walburn. Besides he grants to Harsculph the homage and service of the abbot of Jervaulx, John de Spennyngthorn and his wife Emma, Thomas son of John de Bellerby, and his heirs, William son of Cassandra and his heirs, Alice daughter of Roger and her heirs, Wymer son of Henry Bateman, and his heirs, Constance wife of Thomas Bron, and her heirs, the abbot of Coverham, Ellis de la Hall and his heirs and all the lands which they hold of him in Walburn. To be held by Harsculph and his heir John son of William son of Harsculph in perpetuity. Quitclaim by Wymer to Harsculph of all his right in Downholme and Walburn.

Witnesses: William Lescrop, Henry Lescrop, Walter de Berdern, John de Hunton, Richard de Wodyngton, William son of Harvey de Mersk, William son of Geoffrey de Downenom, Hervey son of Walter de Walkburn, Richard Gummays of Downholme.

18 June 1298 at Richmond

[fo. 27r]

116. Quitclaim by Richard son of Richard de Layburn to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby and John son of William son of Sir Harsculph, of all his right to customary services, fealty and homage in the lands in Downholme and Walburn, once held in fee by him. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Henry Lescrop, Richard de Bermyngham, bailiff of Richmond, Walter de Berdern, John de Hunton, Walter Gille, John de Spenythorn, Richard de Alverton, staying at Ellerton, Geoffrey Copping of Ellerton, Thomas de Richmond, clerk.

29 April 1302 at Ellerton on Swale

[fo. 27r]

117. Grant by Wymer son of Richard de Layburn, to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby and his heirs, for whatever money and service Sir Harsculph gives to him, of his villein (nativus) Gilbert Bullard, his household and his cattle; also William, his villein, Gilbert's brother, his household and his cattle.

Witnesses: Thomas, his uncle.

[Undated]

Memorandum that the toft, croft and 2 bovates of land in Walburn belonged to the said Gilbert. Harsculph was seised of them according to an escheat of his villein.

[fo. 27r]

118. Quitclaim by Thomas de Hertford to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby of all his right in a toft, croft and 2 bovates of land with appurtenances in Walburn.

Witnesses: Sir Thomas de Iascels, knight, John de Hertford, Geoffrey Lescrop, John Cort of Cowton, Robert Greteheved, Ralph de Bellerby, John de Wendeslay, Simon de Waldeby.

13 January 1307 at Richmond

[fo. 27v]

119. An inquisition was made by local men into the tenure of 13 bovates of land in Walburn, since Sir Harsculph de Cleseby sought from Nicholas, abbot of Coverham homage and service for the land. Harvey de Walburn, Wymer de Walburn in Bellerby, Richard, brother of Wymer, Roger Hughbarne of Walburn, John called Fuller of Downholme, William son of Geoffrey de Downholm, Harvey son of John de Walburn, Peter dil Halle of Walburn, Ellis del Halle of Bellerby, Richard son of Conan de Walburn and Ellis Carpenter in Walburn, all said on oath that the predecessors of the said abbot held of Richard de Layburn, performing forinsec service; but a certain tenement called 'Hallecroft' of 5 bovates should not be included in the 13 bovates in the possession of the abbot. The said Richard enfeoffed his son Wymer with lands and tenements in

Continued

Downholme as well as certain services of his free tenants in Walburn. The said Wymer enfeoffed Sir Harsculph with the services in Walburn. The abbot did homage and fealty to Harsculph in the presence of the men. They then said the whole vill of Walburn was held by Richard de Layburn and his ancestors. As evidence of this they said that Gilbert Bullard reeve of Richard de Layburn took in his name all fines, wards and services, which Richard enfeoffed to his son Wymer and which Gilbert collected in his name. William de Layburn, uncle of Wymer, took these services while Wymer was under age and appointed John Fuer, son of Robert Brid of Leyburn to take all services. Then Wymer enfeoffed Sir Harsculph without a mesne tenant and afterwards with the moiety of Thornton Steward, except a carucate which is held of Middleham.

Witnesses: Harvey de Walkburn, Wymer de Walkburn in Bellerby, Richard, brother of Wymer, Roger Hubarne of Walburn, Hugh de Herneby in Walburn, John called Fuller of Downholme, William son of Geoffrey de Downam, Harvey son of John de Walburn, Peter dil Hill in Walburn, Ellis dil Halle in Bellerby, Richard son of Conan de Walburn and Ellis de Carpenter of Walburn.

25 March 1299 in the parish church of Downholme

[fo. 27v]

120. Grant by Wymer de Walburn, to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby and John son of William son of Harsculph, of his capital messuage with adjoining croft and all his lands in Walburn; namely in 'Prestwath', 'Castlegate', 'Berlon', 'Gildbekland', 'Bossedale', and 'Gilbank'. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Quitclaim by Wymer to Sir Harsculph of his lands in Downholme. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: William Lescrop, bailiff of Richmond, Henry Lescrop, Walter de Eglesclif, John de Hunton, William de Ellerton, William de Hagford.

[Undated]

[fo. 28r]

121. Chirograph of an exchange with mutual warranties between Harsculph de Cleseby and John son of John de Staynton. Grant by Harsculph to John of a toft with croft and meadow at 'Prestwath', 'Castlegate', 'Berland', 'Gildbekdale', 'Bossedale', which Harsculph was given by Wymer de Walburn. To be held by John and his legitimate heirs performing forinsec service and paying rent of 5s 6d per annum. Grant by John to Harsculph and John son of William son of Harsculph of all his lands in Downholme, to be held by Harsculph and John performing forinsec service.

Witnesses: William and Reginald de Ellerton, Harvey, Richard brother of Wymer, Roger son of Alan, William son of Geoffrey, John Walker of Downholme, Adam son of Richard in the same.

[Undated]

[fo. 28r]

122. Grant by Harsculph de Cleseby to Hervey son of Walter Abraham of Walburn of a waste called 'Gillebank' in the vill of Walburn. To be held by Hervey in perpetuity for a rent of 6d per annum. Harsculph has right of distraint if the rent should fall into arrears.

Witnesses: William de Ellerton, Hugh de Hernby, Richard brother of Wymer de Walburn, Roger son of Alan, William son of Geoffrey, Adam son of Richard, John Walker of Downholme.

[Undated]

[fos. 28r - 28v]

123. Grant by Thomas son of Richard de Preston to Harsculph son of William de Cleseby of the homage and service of Laurence son of Robert de Walburn and his heirs for 2 bovates of land with appurtenances in Walburn and 2s rent per annum, payable in two parts. Also he grants to Harsculph the homage and service of Adam de Ellerton and his heirs for 1 messuage and 3 bovates of land and 1 acre of 'Fotland' in Downholme and a rent of a root of ginger per annum payable at the fair of Richmond.

Witnesses: Master Richard, parson of Downholme, William de Bogg in Richmond, Wymer de Walburn, Ellis de Burdon, Robert Fullore, Alan de Haukeswell, Adam son of Richard, Robert de Alverton, clerk.
[Undated]

[fo. 28v]

124. An indenture made between Richard Lescrop, knight, and Henry son of Robert de Bellerby, concerning the rights of lordship in the vill of Walburn and the pasture, moor and services of the free men in the vill. Henry is to hold all the waste land in the vill for his heirs in perpetuity; Richard has rights of common in all the waste and pasture which pertains to his land in Walburn. Henry has the homage and service of the heirs of Roger de Bolton for one toft and 2 bovates in Walburn; the homage and service of Henry Langton for 1 toft and 1 bovate in Walburn; the homage and service of Richard Tempest, knight, for 1 toft and 1 bovate in Walburn; the homage and service of Peter Gretheved for 5 tofts and 6 bovates in Walburn; the homage and service of the heirs of Alan son of Ellis for all his lands in Walburn; the homage and service of William Rauf for 1 toft and 1 bovate in Walburn; the homage and service of John Mayg for 1 toft and 1 bovate; the homage and service of John Lawe for 1 toft and 1 bovate; the homage and service of Roger Hunter for 1 toft and 1 bovate; the homage and service of the prioress of Ellerton for 2 tofts and 3 bovates; the homage and service of the abbot of Jervaulx for 1 toft and 2 bovates; all these to be held of Richard in perpetuity, saving for Richard and his heirs all the services and

Continued

customs which Henry and his ancestors had agreed to before this dispute. Richard has the homage and service of the abbot of Coverham and his successors for their land in Walburn; the homage and service of Thomas de Scraston for 1 toft and 2 bovates in Walburn; the homage and service of the heirs of Henry de Bellerby of Manfield for 1 toft and 1 bovat; the homage and service of the heirs of John Dykson in Walburn, to be held of Henry in perpetuity.

Witnesses: John Fencotes, Thomas de Mersk, George Darrell, Harsculph son of Thomas de Cleseby, Thomas Gretheved of Caldwell.
1 May 1359 at Ellerton on Swale

[fos. 28v - 29r]

STANTON

125. Grant by John son of Alexander de West Laton to Henry Lescrop, knight, of 2 parts of a fifth part of the moiety of the manor of Stainton in Swaledale. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. He further grants him the reversion of a third part of the moiety, held in dower by Agnes de Ulveshou. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Richard de Bermyngham, Roger de Ask, knights, William de Ellerton, Robert de Eggesclif, William de Swenythwait.

10 June 1319 at Stainton

[fo. 29v]

126. Grant by Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, to John son of Thomas de Hertford, of a fifth part of the moiety of the manor of Stainton, which he held from John son of Alexander de West Laton. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services, paying a rent of 40s per annum in two parts. If the rent should fall into arrears, Henry has the right of distraint in John's entire manor and goods in Stainton.

Witnesses: Thomas de Colvile, steward of Richmond, Richard de Bermyngham, Thomas de Manneby, Thomas de Sheffield, knights, Thomas son of John de Hertford, lord of Hertford, John de Bellerby, John de Cleseby, Peter de Richmond.

15 September 1330 at Richmond

[fo. 29v]

DOWNHOLME

127. Grant by Thomas de Burgh, lord of Hackforth, to Harsculph de Cleseby, of the homage and service of Richard de Dowerom and his heirs for all the lands they hold of him; the homage and service of Wymer son of Richard de Layburn for all the lands he holds in Downholme. To be held by Harsculph of Sir John de Brittonia earl of Richmond in perpetuity.

Witnesses: Sir Roger de Burton, Sir Nicholas de Gertheston, Thomas de Crakhale, Wymer de Walkburn, Robert de Alverton, clerk.
[Undated]

[fo. 30v]

128. Grant by Richard son of Ellis de Dowerom, to Harsculph de Cleseby, of all his lands and the advowson of the church of Downholme, with all appurtenances, the homage and service of: the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York, the prioress of Marrick, the master of St. Nicholas, Robert de Hertford, Wymer Walburn, Adam his son, Alan de Haukeswell and his heirs, Ellis de Berden in Downholme, Ellis de Wathegill, John Masonn, Wymer son of Richard de Dowerom, Adam Cassanndrehusband of Downholme, the moiety of the vill and the waste in Downholme, and also a place called 'Swalecalf'.

[Undated]

[fo. 30v]

129. An exchange between Wymer son of Richard de Layburn and Harsculph son of William de Cleseby. Wymer grants to Harsculph the lordship of the moiety of Downholme with all appurtenances; also 6 tofts with crofts, 4 bovates of land, 30 1/2 acres of arable land in Downholme; the service and homage of William son of Adam de Ellerton in Downholme and his heirs; the homage and service of Robert le Fuller and his heirs; the homage and service of the abbot of St. Agatha's and his successors; the homage and service of William son of Geoffrey and his heirs. Also he grants to Harsculph, Gilbert Bruillard, his villein (nativus) with his household and cattle and William Belle and his household and cattle. To be held of the chief lords of the fee in perpetuity. Excepting, however, the lands held in dower by Alice de Saynmark, and Rois, wife of Wymer de Layburn, which land on their deaths will revert to Harsculph, he warrants to Harsculph all his lands in Newton Morrell and the services of Gilbert and William. In exchange Harsculph grants 2 tofts, 5 1/2 bovates, 1 acre of land and 1 acre of pasture, also the homage and service of Thomas de Halnathby and his heirs, his annual rent of 1 mark for 1 toft and 2 bovates of land; the homage and service of Hugh Capellanus and his heirs; the homage and service of Alexander Mannsell and his heirs in Newton Morrell. To be held by Wymer of Harsculph in perpetuity for homage and service paying a rent of 50s in 2 parts at Whitsun and St. Martin in winter annually and performing forinsec service. If Wymer should die without legitimate heirs, his brother Richard may hold the land in Newton Morrell. Warranty Clause and quitclaim.

Witnesses: Thomas de Bellerby, John de Bellerby, William de Boghes, Wymer de Walburn, Thomas de Halnathby, Ranulph Janitor, Hugh Hyne, Robert de Alverton, clerk.

[Undated]

[fos. 30v - 31r]

130. Quitclaim by Wymer de Layburn, to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby, his immediate lord, of all his lands, tenements, services and homage which he holds in Newton Morrell. Besides he further quitclaims to Sir Harsculph and John son of William son of Harsculph, all his right and claim and that of his father Richard in the vill of Downholme.

Witnesses: William Lescrop, bailiff of Richmond, Henry his son, Robert de Swynynghwait, John Servient of Ellerton, Thomas son of Stephen de Bermyngham, William de Hoghton, Hugh Hyne.

25 August 1294 at Newton Morrell

[fo. 31r]

131. Quitclaim by William son of Wymer de Layburn and Richard son of Richard son of Wymer de Layburn to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby and John son of William son of Harsculph, of all right and claim in all lands, rents and possessions which once belonged to Richard, brother of William de Layburn and father of Richard, in the vill of Downholme. This includes all the land held in dower by Rosia, wife of Wymer de Layburn. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

17 July 1294 at Richmond

[fos. 31r - 31v]

132. Quitclaim by Margery daughter of Alice daughter of Richard de Downenom, to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of all her right in 1 messuage with croft and 1 bovate of land in Downholme, which used to belong to Adam son of Richard de Downenom, her uncle. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Richard de Bermyngham, knight, Robert de Swynynghwait, William de Swynynghwait, William de Ellerton, John de Bellerby.

3 January 1319 at Ellerton on Swale

[fo. 31v]

133. A dispute has arisen between Alexandra, wife of Sir Robert de Hertford, Thomas her son and John son of William de Cleseby, over a close in Downholme, which Alexandra held in dower of Thomas's inheritance, and about which John has brought a writ of novel disseisin. It has been decided, however, that the close should be divided equally. Alexandra grants to John half of the close in Downholme, while John releases to Alexandra the half towards the river which divides Downholme from Stainton.

1 April, 1302 at Stainton

[fos. 31v - 32r]

134. Quitclaim by Thomas son of Robert de Hertford to John son of William de Cleseby of all his rights in the half of the close near Downholme, which his father acquired from the prioress of Marrick and which his mother held in dower. John has permission to enclose and has to pay to the prioress 4s 6d per annum rent.

5 April 1302 at Rand [Lincolnshire]

[fo. 32r]

135. Grant by Harsculph de Cleseby to Roger son of Alan de Downenom of a toft on the eastern boundary of Downholme, and a bovate with appurtenances which used to be held by Gilbert Bruillard. To be held in perpetuity for a rent of 4 1/2d, 2d payable at Whitsun and 2 1/2d at St. Martin in winter and performing forinsec service. In exchange Roger grants to Harsculph and John son of William son of Harsculph, all his lands in Downholme, with the reversion of the lands held in dower by Avise, wife of his father Alan, except a certain toft on the western boundary. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Wymer de Walburn, Adam son of Richard de Downenom, John son of Robert le Walker, Richard Surrays, Stephen le Marrig, Hervey son of Walter de Walburn, Richard de Manfield, clerk.

[Undated.]

[fos. 32r - 32v]

136. Grant by Simon, abbot of St. Mary's, York, to Harsculph de Cleseby of 1 messuage and 4 acres of land with appurtenances in Downholme, which they held by gift of Hervey de Downenom; 1 rood of land which lies between the land held by William Ulflundis and William de Wathgill and 1 rood of land in the assart of Hervey de Downenom. To be held by Harsculph from the abbot and his successors in perpetuity for a rent of 6s per annum.

Witnesses: Hugh de Aske, William de Scargill, William de Holtby, knights, Walter de Berdene, Thomas de Uckerby, Hugh de Langton, John de Bellerby, Simon de Multon.

[fo. 32v]

137. Grant and confirmation by Harsculph de Cleseby to the abbot of St. Agatha's, of 3 measures of peat (bechas) every year on one day in the turbary of Downholme, with free entry and exit to load it where and whenever they wish, according to the charter they have from Wymer son of Richard de Layburn. Harsculph grants to the abbot 1 measure of peat (becham) in the turbary for one day every year, to be carried where and whenever they wish. Moreover he grants the abbot and his free tenants of Hudswell, that they may have and use in common the herbage, moor and pasture of Downholme with their animals as is contained in an agreement made between the abbot of St. Agatha's and the men of Downholme. In return the abbot grants Harsculph 3 brood mares every year, grazing throughout the year in the pasture of Hudswell, in 'Watewyth' and Ryedale as well as elsewhere in the pasture of Hudswell with their offspring of 4 years. After 4 years, every year the issue of four years old will be taken away. The abbot and convent warrant the 3 mares to Harsculph.

Witnesses: John le Breton, Hugh le Ask, knights, Robert de Appelgarth, John de Bellerby, Wymer de Walburn, William ad Duttaville of Hudswell, John son of Arnald.

[Undated.]

[fo. 32v]

138. An agreement has been made between the villis of Downholme and Hudswell to settle a dispute concerning the frequent impounding of stray animals. Brother John de Castro, then abbot of St. Agatha's, lord of Hudswell, has agreed that escaped animals from Downholme in 'Wathwyth', will be returned at Hudswell at the fair of Richmond without ward, for a payment of 2s per annum to the convent. He has also granted to the vill of Downholme common rights of pasture and herbage as far as the boundaries assigned by the abbot, that is as far as the aquaduct in the water of 'Pillgill' descending to the foot of 'Harcorth' and rising through 'Wynesgill' to a point opposite the cross which is on the moor of Hudswell, and from the cross towards Thorp. If the animals cross the depths of 'Pillgill' by climbing the south and east part of 'Pillgill', but have not crossed the moor of all 'Pillgill', they may be removed. If they have crossed all 'Pillgill', they may be impounded. In return for this concession the men of Downholme have unanimously agreed to grant the abbot and the free tenants of Hudswell common herbage on the moor and pasture of Downholme, from the boundary between the two villis as far as the ditch 'Stayncots' and from the ditch which is between arable land and pasture, to have common rights and pasture as far as Downholme and from there to the boundary between Walburn and Downholme. Neither of the two villis may sell or change the ancient boundaries between them on account of this agreement.

Witnesses: Robert de Lovenes, William Lescrop, John de Thorneton, Richard de Ulveshowe, William de Paynton, Richard de Dodyngton, William Overswale. Sealed by Richard de Downenom, William de Layburn, Wymer de Walburn, Adam de Ellerton, William his son.

Easter 1280

[fos. 32v - 33r]

139. Grant by Harsculph son of William de Cleseby, in pure and perpetual alms, to the church of St. Mary's, York, and the priory of St. Martin's near Richmond as much peat in the turbaries of Downholme as 2 men may dig for 2 days, whenever they please, in perpetuity. These 2 men may have another man to cut the peat. In addition they are granted as much peat as one man may dig in one day in the turbaries with one man to cut the peat.

Witnesses: Hugh de Ask, William de Scargill, William de Holtby, knights, Walter de Berdene, Thomas de Uckerby, Hugh de Langton, John de Bellerby, Simon de Multon.

[Undated]

[fo. 33r]

140. Grant, chirograph, by Harsculph de Cleseby, to John, abbot of St. Agatha's of half a toft with croft and half a bovate with appurtenances in Newton Morrell. Also 3 acres of pasture at Sedbury near Gilling. To be held by Harsculph and his heirs for 19s per annum. This is in exchange for a grant with warranty and quitclaim by John, abbot of St. Agatha's and his convent, of all the land in Downholme which was held by Master Richard, rector of Downholme church, except the whole of 'Dowcroft'; also all their lands in Exelby and Leeming for a rent of 16s per annum.

Witnesses: Sir John le Breton, Sir Hugh de Ask, Sir Halnath de Halnathby, knights, Robert de Applegarth, Wymer de Walburn, Stephen son of Thomas de Skitheby, William Thirkill de Eseby.

[Undated]

[fos. 33r - 33v]

141. Grant by the abbot of St. Agatha's and his convent to Harsculph de Cleseby of the rent and service of Master Richard, rector of the church of Downholme, of 1 toft in Downholme, 9 acres of land in 'Stayneschogh' and 'Dowecroft', which lie between the land of Hervey Schell and Marrick in the assart in Downholme; also the rent and service of Richard for an acre and a rood of land near the land of Huntred in Downholme; also the rent and services of Richard in 'Hungeschogh'. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services with the reversion to Harsculph. Saving for the abbot and convent the rent and services from lands contained in the two charters which are in the possession of the abbot and convent.

Witnesses: Robert de Appelgarth, Wymer de Walburn, Ellis de Berden, Alan son of Ellis, Ellis de Wathgill, Robert de Alvertona, clerk.

[Undated]

[fo. 33v]

142. Chirograph with mutual warranties of an exchange between Harsculph son of William de Cleseby and the abbot of St. Agatha's. Harsculph grants to the abbot all his land in Sedbury near Gilling, called 'Milesacre' which is about an acre in area, to be held in perpetual alms for the use of the vestry (ad opus vestiarii) for a rent of 3s from the keeper of the vestry (de officio vestiarii). In return the abbot and convent grant Harsculph their arable land and pasture in Downholme called 'Donnecroft' to be held in perpetual alms for a rent of 3s to be paid to the keeper of the vestry.

Witnesses: Sir Thomas Baudwyn, Hugh de Ask, knights, John de Crancewyk, Stephen son of Thomas de Skithby, William de Bernyngham, Wymer de Walburn.

[Undated]

[fo. 34r]

143. Royal licence of free warren to Henry Lescrop and John de Cleseby in their lands of Downholme and Walburn in Yorkshire, provided that the lands are not within the boundaries of the royal forest. Witnesses: W[alter Reynolds] archbishop of Canterbury, W[alter Maidstone] bishop of Worcester, Aymer de Valence, earl of Pembroke, Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, Robert de Felton, John de Cromwell, Edmund de Mauley, steward of the household.

10 March 1314 at Westminster.

[fo. 34r]

144. Grant by Margaret, prioress of Marrick and her convent to Sir Henry Lescop of 10 acres of land with appurtenances in 'Stayneschogh' in Downholme with the wood there. To be held in perpetuity for a rent annually of a rose at rose time during Henry's lifetime, and after Henry's death for a rent of 6s 8d per annum payable half at Whitsun and half at St. Martin in winter. If the rent should fall into arrears, the prioress and convent should have right of distraint on Henry's manor of Downholme. The prioress and convent grant that Henry may enclose whatever he wishes in all his woods called 'Le Hoterell', 'Stayneschogh', and 'Le Sker', the land and soil below the woods from the water of the Swale to the land between Downholme and Hudswell, up through this land to a rock (rupem) called 'Le Stayn' and from the rock over the hill towards the vill of Downholme, then to the top of 'Akridyng' towards Downholme, then towards the Swale and then to the land between Downholme and Hudswell. If the convent's animals stray into this close they may be recovered without being impounded. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Roger de Ask, Richard de Bermyngham, knights, William de Swenyngthwait, Peter his son, Peter son of Thomas de Swenyngthwait, Geoffrey de Finghale.

5 April 1321 at Marrick

[fos. 34r - 34v]

145. Final concord made in the king's court on the quindene of Easter before William de Bereford, Lambert de Trikyngham, John de Bonstede, William Inge and John Bacon, justices; between Henry Lescrop, querent, and John de Cleseby deforciant, over the manor of Downholme. Henry's right for a sore sparrowhawk.

21 April 1314 at Westminster

[fo. 34v]

146. Quitclaim by Thomas de Collowe, master of the hospital of St. Nicholas near Richmond and the brothers and sisters of the house, to Richard Lescrop, knight, of all his rights which they ever held from him in Downholme,

Witnesses: John de Laton of Barforth on Tees, John Clemany, John de Melsamby, Henry de Bellerby, William Wawyn, clerk.

2 January 1367 at Richmond

[fo. 34v]

147. Letters Patent of Richard II to Richard Lescrop, granting him a licence to enclose and impark his woods in Downholme, provided that the woods are not within the boundaries of the royal forest.

18 December 1377 at Westminster

[Bolton MSS no. 296, MJ/1]

[fos. 34v - 35r]

MARSKE

148. Final concord in the king's court in the octave of Trinity, before Ralph de Hengham, William de Bereford, Ellis de Bekyngham, Peter de Malorre, William Howard, Lambert de Trykyngham, justices, between Philip de Saperton, querent, represented by Ralph de Bellerby, and Harsculph de Cleseby, deforciant, over the manor of Marske, with appurtenances and the advowson of the church, except the lands, 16 cows and the homage and service of Henry de Mersk. Harsculph grants the manor to Philip for life for a rent of a rose at the feast of Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all services and doing all services pertaining to the manor to the chief lords of the fee. After the death of Philip the manor should revert to Harsculph son of William de Cleseby and his wife Margery, if they should die without heirs, then the manor and advowson should remain with Robert son of William de Saperton and his heirs to be held of the said Harsculph for all services in perpetuity. If Robert should die without heirs then the manor and advowson should remain with Robert de Mersk and his heirs to be held of Harsculph for all services. If Robert de Marske dies without issue then the manor and advowson should revert to Harsculph de Cleseby quit of the heirs of Harsculph son of William, Robert and Robert.

24 June 1302 at York

[fo. 36v]

149. Grant by John de Cleseby to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of all his lands with appurtenances in Walburn, whatever he has in that vill. Also the homage and service of Harsculph de Cleseby, his brother, with appurtenances and all the lands which he holds from John in Marske. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Geoffrey Lescrop, John de Downom, William de Burgh, Thomas de Preston, William de Swynyngthwait, John de Spenyngthorne.

[Undated]

[fo. 36v]

150. Grant by John de Cleseby to Henry Lescrop, knight, of the homage and service of Harsculph de Cleseby, his brother, and his heirs for the lands which he holds of him in Cleasby and Marske with all reliefs, escheats and reversions. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Geoffrey Lescrop, John de Downom, William de Swynyngthwait, John de Boseworth, Peter de Ludyngton, clerk.

[Undated]

[fos. 36v - 37r]

RICHMOND

151. An agreement made by chirograph between Sir John, son of the duke of Brittany and Sir Roald son of Roald, lord of Burton. Roald releases and quitclaims to John all his right and claim to the constablenesship of Richmond castle and to 15 deer in the forest of Earl John, caught and sold every year, and to all appurtenances of the constablenesship and the 15 deer. In return, John, earl of Richmond, grants to Roald £12 per annum to be paid by the reeve of Richmond or someone else from the borough of Richmond. If the rent is not paid then Roald has the right of distraint on all the tenants of the borough of Richmond. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Ranulph son of Ranulph, Gwychero de Charron, John le Breton, William Treyllers, knights, Peter de Thoresby, Dracon de Fera, steward of Richmond.

[Undated]

[fo. 37v]

152. An agreement made by chirograph between John, duke of Brittany, and earl of Richmond, and Roald son of Roald, lord of Burton. Roald quitclaims all his rights to the constablenesship of Richmond castle and to 15 deer taken in the forest of Richmond. John grants Roald a rent of 11 marks 6s 8d to be taken by the reeve of Richmond. John further quitclaims to Roald a rent of 6 marks 6s 8d which Roald's ancestors were accustomed to pay for the castle ward at Richmond. Roald has right of distraint. Warranty clause.

Witnesses: As in no. 151 above.

[Undated]

[fo. 37v]

153. Grant by Thomas de Richmond, lord of Burton Constable, to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby of a rent of 11 marks 6s 8d taken annually by the reeve of Richmond. This rent was given by Sir John duke of Brittany, earl of Richmond, to the donor's father Roald. To be held of the chief lords of the fee with right of distraint on the tenants of Richmond as Thomas has in the manor of Burton Constable.

Witnesses: William Lescrop, Henry Lescrop, William de Hertford, Thomas de Applegarth, Robert de Swynynghwait, William de Mersk, Thomas Tinctore of Richmond, Simon de Multon, John son of Peter de Richmond, Thomas de Munkton in Richmond.

Memorandum that John de Cleseby, heir of Harsculph, granted the rent of 11 marks 6s 8d to Sir Henry Lescrop and his heirs with other lands and rents as a fine in the king's court as will be seen in the charters of Bolton on Swale.

[fos. 37v - 38r]

154. Grant with quitclaim by John son of Richard, called Tinctor of Richmond, to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby and John son of William son of Harsculph of 1 1/2 marks rent per annum, payable at the feast of the Exultation of St. Crux and at Easter, for his house and messuage in Richmond next to William's house called 'Boneruncye'. Sir Harsculph has the right of distraint on the house if the rent should fall into arrears. Warranty Clause.

12 September 1296 at Richmond

[fos. 38r - 38v]

155. Grant with quitclaim by Thomas de Kirkeby Wiske, lord of [blank], to Harsculph son of William de Cleseby, of the homage and service of William de Dovestar and his heirs for two burgages with appurtenances in Richmond. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Robert de Rydale, chaplain, Wymer de Walburn, lord of Downholme, Ellis de Berden, Robert de Alvertona, clerk.

[Undated]

[fo. 38v]

156. Grant with quitclaim by Geoffrey son of William son of Hugh de Richmond to Harsculph son of William de Cleseby, of all his land in the west of 'Haselabbek'; 2 selions containing 1 1/2 acres extending from the road to Marske, as far as the moor of Richmond and lying between the land of William Rogger and Thomas de Thorp. Also two other selions containing half an acre and extending from the road to Marske as far as the moor of Richmond with adjoining fallow ('friscis') and with all unploughed land in 'Bradebusk', with all pasture elsewhere pertaining to the land and other appurtenances, for a sum of money which Harsculph gave him in his need. To be held by Harsculph in perpetuity of the chief lords of the fee, for an annual rent of a payment (gersummam) of pepper for all services, payable at the fair of Richmond. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Thomas son of Geoffrey de Richmond, William le Blount, Roger de Elyngton, William Clergeonet, Thomas Longspeye, Thomas le Porter, Ranulph le Porter, Robert de Alvertona, clerk.

[Undated]

[fo. 38v]

157. Grant with quitclaim by Oliver son of John de Richmond to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby and John son of William son of Harsculph of all his lands in the west field of Richmond that is between the pasture of Whitecliffe and the river descending from the moor to the Swale called 'Aslabek'; also all his pasture called 'Aylewardgarth' with appurtenances in Richmond. To be held of the chief lords of the fee. Besides a further grant to Harsculph and John of the reversion of the land in dower held by Josian, wife of Thomas son of Geoffrey of Richmond. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Thomas de Applegarth, Thomas son of Geoffrey de Richmond, William de Boghes of the same, William dil Grene of Richmond, Thomas de Monkton in the same, John son of Peter of Richmond, William de Donnesker of Richmond, Robert, brother of Thomas de Applegarth.

[Undated]

[fos. 38v - 39r]

158. Quitclaim by John son of Peter de Richmond to Harsculph de Cleseby and his heir John, of all his right in two solars with cellars, opposite the gate of Richmond castle towards the north, with appurtenances and the reversion of whatever is held in dower by Josian, wife of Thomas son of Geoffrey of Richmond. A further quitclaim of all his right and claim to lands lying between the highway from Richmond to 'Roghdike' and from Richmond to the hospital of St. Nicholas. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Thomas son of Geoffrey de Richmond, William de Boghes, Robert dil Grene, Thomas de Monnkton, William de Ask, Oliver de Richmond.

[Undated]

[fo. 39r]

159. Grant with quitclaim by John son of Peter de Richmond to Harsculph de Cleseby of all his land lying near the chapel of St. Edmund and abutting onto the road towards Skeeby, with four butts abutting onto the road towards St. Nicholas in Richmond. To be held of the lord of the castle in Richmond in perpetuity. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Thomas son of Geoffrey de Richmond, William de Bowes in Richmond, Robert dil Greene, Thomas de Munkton, Eudo dil Bail, Oliver son of John de Richmond.

[Undated]

[fo. 39r]

160. Grant by William son of John Tannator of Richmond to Harsculph de Cleseby, of a messuage near 'Lyndeley' from the royal highway as far as the corner of the great solar near the Friars Minor in Richmond; a shop (celdam) on the west corner of the chapel of Holy Trinity opposite the castle; a messuage which lies between the house of Master John Lillyngton in the south and the house of Sir William Fourbarn in the north of Frenchgate; a toft called 'Crokeacre' and three of butts of land next to the road to Skeeby. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Peter de Fishburn, then prior of Richmond Castle (Priore castri Richmond) Richard de Bernymgham, bailiff of Richmond castle, William de Bowes, Oliver son of John de Richmond, John son of Peter, reeve of Richmond, William de Mersk, Thomas son of Geoffrey de Richmond.

9 November 1299 at Richmond

[fos. 39r - 39v]

161. Grant by William Fourbour of Richmond to Harsculph de Cleseby of 2 messuages in Richmond which were given to him by Thomas son of John Tannator and are in Frenchgate (in vico Francorum) in the west. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Thomas son of Geoffrey de Richmond, William del Bowes, Oliver son of John, John son of Peter, Nicholas de Ebor. William de Ask in Richmond.

[Undated]

[fo. 39v]

162. Grant with quitclaim by Alice daughter of Roger son of Richard de Kilwardby, to Harsculph son of William de Cleseby, of a messuage which she held from her uncle William, chaplain of 'Cunesclif', which lies on Frenchgate in Richmond, next to the messuage of the abbot of 'Beggerum'. To be held of the earl of Richmond with all appurtenances within and outside Richmond. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: William son of William de Richmond, William le Blunt of Richmond, William de Lyth of Richmond, John Tannator of Richmond, Adam de Burgh of Richmond, Peter son of John Tannator of Richmond.

12 August 1277 at Richmond

[fo. 39v]

163. Grant with quitclaim by John son of Peter de Richmond to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby and John son of Harsculph, of two solars with cellars situated opposite the castle of Richmond; one of the solars lies between the shop (sondam) of the abbey of St. Agatha and the shop of the abbey of Eggleston. The other solar is on the corner next to the shop of Sir Thomas Baudewyne. To be held of the lords of Richmond castle, just as the other burgesses hold, with all appurtenances within and outside Richmond. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Thomas son of Geoffrey, Robert de la Green, Thomas de Monnkton, William de Donnesker, Eudo del Bail, Nicholas de Ebor, Oliver son of John.

[Undated]

[fos. 39v - 40r]

164. Grant with quitclaim by Walter de Huddeswell, forester, to William Lescrop of his burgage tenement in Richmond, given to him by Dendonet [blank]. To be held in perpetuity with all appurtenances within and outside Richmond. After the death of Walter no woman is to claim dower on his burgage. Warranty clause against men and women.

Witnesses: Sir Roald de Richmond, Nicholas de Gertheston, William son of William del Peke, John Tannator, Peter Grosseteth, John de Scotia, Ralph de Bolton.

[Undated]

[fo. 40r]

165. Grant with quitclaim by Emma daughter of Richard le Servaunt to Henry Lescrop of all her lands in Richmond, which were judged to be hers in the king's court by a writ of nuper obiit against John de Conton and Elwise his wife before Sir Thomas de Weyland and John de Lannetoft, justices, Michaelmas term 1287-8, the lands were; the moiety of a messuage in the east with adjoining croft between the messuage of William de Ripona and the messuage of William le Walker; a moiety of two acres of land in the east called 'le Buttes', which Nicholas le Mategrop once held; a moiety of three roods in the east which extend beyond the road to Gilling and were once held by William le Pelter; a moiety of three roods towards the east of 'Esegill' which were once held by Philip le Anblasterer; a moiety of half an acre towards the east in 'Burtrestub', which William de Lyth once held; the moiety of one acre in 'Burtrestub' which Thomas Longspey once held; the moiety of five acres in the east at, 'Le Rondyk'; a moiety of one acre in the east at 'Silamggate'; a moiety of three roods to the east of 'Hintrithcroft'; the moiety of one acre in 'Crokeacre', all held by Thomas Longspey. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Roald de Richmond, William de Holtby, knights, Harsculph de Cleseby, Roger de Ellyngton, William de Depyng, Ranulph Portarius in Richmond.

28 March 1289 at Richmond

[fo. 40r]

166. Grant by John de Cleseby, knight, to Henry Lescrop, knight, of all his meadow in the plain of Richmond called 'Lonnewath' with all appurtenances. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty clause.

Witnesses: William de Bowes, Thomas Tincter, John son of Peter, Peter dil Hill, Adam de Bowes.

11 September 1313 at Downholme.

[fo. 40v]

167. Indenture and chirograph between Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, and Thomas Applegarth and his wife Isabel. Henry grants to Thomas and Isabel a messuage with appurtenances in Richmond, which Roger Clerk of Mansfield, once held and all his pasture called 'Lonnewath' in Richmond. To be held by Isabel and Thomas in perpetuity from Henry and his heirs for homage and performing forinsec service and paying 1/2d for scutage and an annual rent of a pair of golden spurs (calcarum deauratorum) at Christmas.

Witnesses: Sir Thomas de Bermyngham, Sir Thomas de Manneby, Sir Thomas de Laton, knights, Ralph de Manneby, John de Bellerby, Thomas de Uckerby, John son of Peter de Richmond, Adam de Bowes of Richmond.

25 September 1324 at Ellerton on Swale

[fo. 40v]

168. Memorandum that the master of the hospital of St. Nicholas and all the burgesses of the vill of Richmond, unanimously and in common enfeoffed Thomas son of Geoffrey de Richmond with all the ploughland called 'Lonewath'. To be held by him and his heirs in severalty to enclose at will. Thomas enfeoffed Sir Harsculph de Cleseby with the land on the same terms. Afterwards the master of the hospital of St. Nicholas, the abbot of St. Agatha's, the abbot of Egglestone, Sir Robert de Hertford, Sir Hanlacus de Halnathby, Sir Thomas Baudewyn and all the burgesses of Richmond confirmed Sir Harsculph in the ploughland, to be held in severalty and perpetuity. Moreover John, duke of Brittany confirmed Harsculph in the ploughland. All of which will be found in the treasury if necessary.

[fo. 40v]

NEWTON MORRELL

169. Grant, indenture, by Richard Lescrop, knight, to Adam Wedowson. Richard grants to Adam all his lands in Newton Morrell, with all appurtenances. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services, at an annual rent of 16s, payable in two parts, the first part being due at Whitsun after the making of this grant. Richard has the right of distraint after six weeks if the rent should fall into arrears on all Adam's property except his capital messuage. If Adam's debts cannot be paid by distraint, Richard has the right of re-entry and re-occupation.
24 June 1362 at Newton Morrell

[fo. 41r]

JOLBY

170. Grant by Thomas de Richmond to Henry Lescrop, of his lordship in Jolby with all appurtenances and all due services from all his lands in Jolby. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Peter Grostet, Thomas de Swynynghwait, Henry de Holtby, Henry de Kneton, Peter de Swynynghwait, Michael de Laton.

18 September 1294 at Richmond

[fo. 41v]

171. Grant by John le Quaynt, senior, to Henry Lescrop, knight, his lord, of one messuage in Jolby, which contains 2 tofts and 40 acres with appurtenances, also the reversion of a messuage containing 2 tofts and 7 acres with appurtenances, which he gave in fee tail to his daughter Hugeline. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Roger de Mora, chaplain, John de Bellerby, Reginald de Clifton, John de Derlington, William de Allerton.

17 June 1324 at Ellerton on Swale

[fo. 41v]

172. An inquisition should be made about the issue of Hugoline, daughter of John le Quaynt of Jolby, who held a messuage from John by his gift in fee tail, and by what tenure these tenements are held.

[fo. 41v]

CROFT ON TEES

173. Grant with quitclaim by Thomas de Richmond, lord of Burton Constable, son and heir of Sir Roald de Richmond to Henry Lescrop, of his whole manor of Croft on Tees and the lordship of the manor of Jolby, including all services, wards, homage, reliefs, courts, suits of court, villeins and their households. To be held by Henry of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Brian fitz Alan, Hugh fitz Henry, Harsculph de Cleseby, steward of the earl of Richmond, Ralph son of Ranulph, William Scargill, Hugh de Ask, Nicholas de Gertheston, Harvey de Watlous, Roger Minyot, knights, Robert de Cleseby, John de Hunton, Walter de Berdene, Richard de Lymys, Adam de Burton, Thomas Swenyngthwait, William de Ellerton, John de Laton, Robert de Swynyngthwait.

18 July 1294 at Croft

[Bolton MSS no. 290, MP/5]

[fo. 42v]

174. Quitclaim by John, abbot of St. Agathas' and his convent. A dispute had arisen over the remaining term which they held in the manor of Croft. Henry Lescrop has paid the convent 40 marks for the remaining term of his demise to the convent. All grants made by Henry and Roald de Richmond in this manor are void.

24 April 1299 at St. Agatha's Abbey

[fo. 42v]

175. Grant by Geoffrey de Fynghale to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of 2 messuages, 22 acres of land and 1 acre of pasture with appurtenances in Croft; that is all the land given to him by John de Ripon and his wife Alice. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: John de Denom, Geoffrey Lescrop, Thomas de Sheffield, Peter de Swynyngthwait.

[Undated]

[fo. 43r]

176. Grant and quitclaim by Robert de Thresk to Sir Henry Lescrop that all the lands held by Henry in Croft by gift of Geoffrey de Fynghale rightfully belong to Henry. Henry is quit of Robert and his heirs, who are excluded from all action. Further Robert grants to Henry a small croft with a piece of garden which he kept when he gave all his other lands in Croft to Sir William de Yafford. To be held in perpetuity.

Witnesses: John de Bellerby, John Quaynt, William de Allerton, Sir Roger de More, chaplain, Adam de Stayngrave.

4 January 1317 at Croft

[fo. 43r]

177. Grant by William son of Matilda de Croft to Henry Lescrop, of a rent of 10d sterling in the vill and field of Croft that is: 1d on the feast of St. Peter and St. Paul from John son of Matthew Gernett for his capital messuage in Croft and 1/2d at Christmas for 3 1/2 acres of land at 'Brecheflat'; 2d from Henry Matthew at Christmas for 3 acres of land in 'Kirkgateflat' and 1/2d at Easter for a croft next to the 'Utgange'; 1d from Alex Stirlog on the feast of St. Peter and St. Paul for 2 acres of land at 'Lamcotflat'; 1d from Richard Dymsot on the feast of St. Peter and St. Paul for 2 acres at 'Lamcotflat'; 1/2d at Christmas from Roger Marshall for 1 acre at 'Lamcotflat'; 1/2d at Christmas from Alex son of Ralph of Dalton for 3 acres of land at 'Levedyflat'; 1/2d at Christmas from Alex son of John of Jolby for 4 1/2 acres at 'Brokeoleflat'; 1/2d at Whitsun from William Clervaux for 12 acres of land in the plain of Croft, that is for 3 acres at 'Brynspole', 3 acres at 'Ruskmere', 3 acres at 'Lamcotsflat'; 3 acres at and behind 'Yornhow' and for 1/2 acre of pasture at 'Ornekeldmyre', and all appurtenances, ward and escheats.

Witnesses: Roger son of Sir Halnath de Halnathby, John son of Roger de Stapleton, Gilbert son of Peter de Croft, Robert de Thresk, Richard Dymsot.

12 January 1294 at Croft

[fo. 43r]

178. Grant and quitclaim by Beatrice, daughter of William de Croft, called clerk, in her free and pure virginity, to Henry, son of William Lescrop, the free service which she had by inheritance, of William son of John de Clervaux, and all the possessions which William holds of her this day.

Witnesses: Roger Marshal, Gilbert son of Peter de Croft, William son of Matilda, Robert de Thresk, John son of Roger de Stapilton, Robert son of Henry de Jolby.

19 January 1294 at Croft

[fo. 43v]

179. Grant with quitclaim by William Procurator of Croft to Henry Lescrop, of his toft with appurtenances in the vill of Croft, which lies next to the toft of John son of Matthew in the west part of the vill. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: William de Clervaux, Gilbert son of Peter, Robert de Thresk, John le Quaynt.

18 May 1299 at Croft

[fo. 43v]

180. Grant by Peter de Croft to Henry Lescrop, knight, of a toft with crofts in Croft, that is whatever he holds in Croft. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: William de Hagford, Thomas de Thorp, Adam de Stayngrove.

[Undated]

[fo. 43v]

181. Grant by John son of Henry son of Matthew de Croft to Henry Lescrop, his lord, a place (unam placeam) with 7 selions of land with appurtenances in Croft which lies next to the messuage of Sir Henry at the west end of the vill. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Bellerby, Henry de Kirkley, Arnold de Croft, John de Cleseby, William de Alverton, Robert de Coxhow.

[Undated]

[fo. 43v]

182. Grant by Thomas, abbot of St. Agatha's and his convent, to Richard Lescrop, knight, of 2s 9d annual rent to be paid in equal portions at Whitsun and St. Martin in winter, for 13 1/2 acres of land with appurtenances in Croft, which William son of Muriel once held from them and 2 lbs of cinnamon annually payable at the fair of Richmond, to be held in perpetuity. Richard has the right of distraint for arrears. Also they quitclaim to Richard their right to 12d annual rent from lands held by Richard in Barton, called 'Fothowplace'.

Witnesses: John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, John de Melsamby, Henry de Bellerby, John de Gunwardby, William Waweyn, clerk.

2 January 1367 at St. Agatha's, Easby

[fos. 43v - 44r]

Memorandum that the ancient charters of the gift of this rent to the convent are in the treasury.

WALMIRE

183. Grant with quitclaim by Thomas de Richmond, knight, lord of Constable Burton, to Henry Lescrop, of the homage and service of Sir Philip Breton and his heirs and all the the lands which they hold of Thomas in Walmire. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: Harsculph de Cleseby, steward of Richmond, Thomas de Colvill, Thomas de Lascels, knight, John de Hunton, Walter de Eggescliff, Robert de Aynderby.

[Undated]

[fo. 45r]

UCKERBY

184. Royal grant by Edward III to Henry Lescrop of the advowson of the church of Uckerby; to be held of the king and other chief lords of the fee.

Witnesses: W[illiam Melton], archbishop of York; J[ohn Stratford], bishop of Winchester, chancellor, John de Eltham, earl of Cornwall, John de Warenne, earl of Surrey, Henry Beaumont, Henry de Percy, Ralph de Neville.

4 February 1333 at York

[fo. 45v]

185. Grant by Conan, duke of Brittany, earl of Richmond, to Ralph de Uckerby, to turn the water after it has fallen from his mill at Moulton so that it flows to his mill at Uckerby through 'Carldala', for a rent of six arrows. No-one is to harm Ralph or his men.

Witnesses: Alan constable, Gingano, sheriff, Walter son of Acaris, Henry his nephew, Nigel son of the Chamberlain (Camerarius), Conan de Manfield, Geoffrey de Fourneux, Conan de Ask, Thomas his brother, Fulcone de Gellynges, Godwyn reeve of Moulton at Richmond.

[Undated]

[fo. 45v]

186. Quitclaim by Adam de Uckerby to Henry Lescrop of all his right in the manor of Uckerby; including all wards, reliefs, services of free men and villeins.

Witnesses: Roger de Ask, Thomas de Sheffeld, knights, Bertrand de Staynton, William de Swenythwait, Thomas son of Robert de Swenythwait, Arnold de Croft, Henry de Kirkby, John de Cleseby.

26 January 1333 at York

[fos. 45v - 46r]

187. Grant by Thomas son of Hawise de Uckerby, William, Elias and Richard sons of Thomas, Juliana daughter of Thomas, to Sir Henry Lescrop, their lord, a messuage and an acre of land with appurtenances in Uckerby. The messuage lies between the toft of the said Henry in the west and the 'Northoutgang' in the east, the acre lies between the land of Henry and the land which Thomas holds for life through the inheritance of his son in the north of Uckerby abutting on the 'Bek'. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. They also grant to Henry all their goods dead and living in their tenements. Warranty Clause.
Witnesses: John de Gunwardby, Ranulph son of Hugh, John le Warde, Thomas Wyles, Thomas le Warde.
18 June 1336 at Uckerby

[fo. 46r]

188. Quitclaim by Henry de Harcla, knight, to Sir William Lescrop, knight and his heirs of all his right which he or his father John de Harclay, ever had in the manor of Uckerby, so that he is excluded from all action concerning this manor.
Witnesses: John de Cleseby, George Darrell, John de Gunwardby, John de Bolton, John Warde of Uckerby, William de Rednesse.
9 June 1342 at Ellerton on Swale

[fo. 46r]

189. Grant by Brian fitz Alan to Ralph son of Ralph de Uckerby, for his homage and service, the moiety of the mill in Brian's fee; namely the moiety which Hugh de Uckerby gave to him in exchange for land as Hugh's charters show. To be held by Ralph and his heirs from Brian, for a rent of one hawk or 12d at the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula.
Witnesses: Theobald de Valen, Robert Pigot, Roger de Lasceles, Ralph de Rosea, Ellis parson of Bedale, Michael son of Michael, Peter de Rungeton, Alan de Manneby, Geoffrey de Scalers, John clerk.
[Undated]

[fo. 46r]

190. Grant by Brian fitz Alan to Ralph son of Ralph de Uckerby, the service of half a carucate of land with appurtenances in Uckerby, which Hugh de Uckerby gave him as witnessed by Hugh's charters, which land Ralph was to hold from Hugh. To be held by Ralph from Brian for a rent of 4s, payable at Whitsun and St. Martin in winter performing forinsec service where 12 caracates make one knight's fee.

Witnesses: Theobald de Valen, Ellis parson of Bedale, Robert Picot, Roger de Lascels, Ralph Rosea, Michael son of Michael, Peter de Kingeton, Alan de Manneby, Peter clerk.

[Undated]

[fo. 46v]

191. Memorandum that the moiety of a messuage and 15 acres of land and pasture in Uckerby once belonging to John Warde are now in the hands of Sir Richard Lescrop, lord of Uckerby, as his escheat. This is because John married twice and had two daughters, one died without issue, after John's death, the other could not inherit because she was a half sister (par cause q'elle fuist de demy sanc) Sir Richard had a release from Sir John Elyanoreson of 'Multon' who was next heir.

[French]

[fo. 46v]

BOLTON ON SWALE

192. Final concord made in the king's court before William de Berford, Lambert de Trykyngham, John de Bensted, William Inge, justices, between Henry Lescrop, querent, and John de Cleseby, deforciant, over 37 messuages, 17 bovates, 194 acres and 1 rood of land; 2 acres and 3 roods of pasture; £10 7s 5d rent; a pair of golden spurs and 1 lb of pepper; 3 fees and 1/4 part of a knight's fee in; Richmond, Norton, Rennington, Sutton Howgrave, Whitwell, Manfield, Croft, Yafforth, Skeeby, Stanwick, Tunstall, Brettanby, Brompton, Startforth, Marske, Wycliffe, Thorpe, Grillington, Aldbrough, 'Cloubek', Newton Morrell, Bolton on Swale, and the manor of Walburn with appurtenances. Henry's right for £200 sterling.

2 November 1314 at Westminster

[fo. 47v]

193. Grant by Emma, once wife of John de Bellerby, to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, one bovate of land with appurtenances in Bolton on Swale, which Emma bought in her widowhood from Isabella, daughter of Ralph de Bolton. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Robert de Bellerby, Thomas Copsy of Bolton on Swale, John son of Henry de Whitwell, Thomas Spink of Ellerton on Swale, Roger de Mora, William de Alverton.

[Undated]

[fo. 47v]

194. Grant by Robert de Sadbiry of South Cowton, to Henry Lescrop, knight, of one messuage and two bovates of land with appurtenances in Bolton on Swale, that is whatever he holds there. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Roger de Mora, chaplain, Roger Oisel, Robert de Insula, Adam de Stayngreve, John de Derlyngton.

21 April 1322 at York

[fo. 47v]

195. Indenture of Richard Lescrop, knight, granting to Henry son of Robert de Bellerby, a toft and a croft with appurtenances in Bolton on Swale, which lie between Henry's capital messuage and the road to Ellerton. To be held from Richard and his heirs in perpetuity for an annual rent of 3s. Richard has right of distraint for arrears after forty days. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Wauton, Gilbert de Wauton, George Darrell, Thomas de Bishopdale of Ellerton, William Walker of Ellerton, Roger Prat of Bolton, John Copsy of Bolton.

16 June 1355 at Bolton on Swale

[fos. 47v - 48r]

196. Quitclaim by William de Helmesley, abbot of the monastery of Byland and his convent, to Richard Lescrop, knight, of all their right to a bovate with appurtenances in Bolton on Swale, which Harsculph de Cleseby held by gift and enfeoffment of Ralph de Bolton. Further quitclaim to Richard of all their right and claim to a carucate of land with appurtenances in the vill of Bolton, which once belonged to Ralph, including all secular service.

Witnesses: Sir Henry Lescrop, Laurence de Mountford, knights, John de Mowbray, Thomas de Ingelby, Peter de Richmond, Henry de Bellerby, William de Huddeswell.

22 November 1357 at Bolton on Swale

[fo. 48r]

197. Memorandum that John de Bolton held by inheritance his capital messuage, 4 tofts, 3 bovates of land and 4 acres of pasture in Bolton, for military service from Sir Richard Lescrop, knight and his heirs. John enfeoffed James de Popilton, chaplain and Master John de Aldfeld, parson of the church of Croft on Tees with the lands in fee simple, to be held of Sir Richard and his heirs. When James died all the land remained with John de Aldfeld and his heirs. Then Master John Bastard was seised of the lands. Thus all the lands went to Sir Richard Lescrop by escheat as lord of the fee. When the abbot and convent disputed the services from the lands, Sir Richard had a release from them of all services and charges.

Further memorandum that if necessary the muniments concerning Sir Harsculph de Cleseby may be found amongst the charters of Bolton on Swale, with those of Sir Thomas de Richmond and Sir Robert de Hertford and many others.

[fos. 48r - 48v]

ELLERTON ON SWALE

198. Final concord on the quindene of Easter before Roger de Thirkelby, Gilbert de Preston, John Wyneill, justices, between Matthew de Thornton, querent, and John de Inglefend and his wife Burga, deforciants, over the manor of Ellerton on Swale, except a messuage, 2 bovates and 20s rent. Matthew's right in the manor. He grants to John and Burga a moiety of the manor and a moiety of the capital messuage where it lies towards the south; except the said messuage, bovates and rent. Matthew and his heirs hold a moiety of the wood called 'Elestelholm' towards the south and all the meadow called 'Brodenge' which is to remain with them in perpetuity, John and Burga are to hold from Matthew and his heirs in perpetuity, performing as scutage whatever pertains to the knight's fee for all services, suit of court and customs. Warranty Clause. Saving for John and Burga the moiety of the wood called 'Elesterholm' in the north and the whole of the field called 'Northellers' which is to remain with John and Burga and their heirs in perpetuity.

27 April 1259 at Westminster

[fo. 49r]

199. Final concord on the quindene of the feast of St. John the Baptist before Martin de Lytlebury, Master Roger de Soyton, John de Cobham, justices, between John de St. Walric, querent, and John de Eglefeld and Burga his wife, deforciants, over the moiety of the manor of Ellerton on Swale, except one messuage, 2 bovates and 20s rent. John de St. Walric's right for an annual rent of 1d at Easter, performing to the chief lords of the fee all services. Warranty Clause. John de St. Walric, paid 383 marks.

12 September 1270 at Westminster

[fo. 49r]

200. Grant with quitclaim by Richard, son and heir of John de St. Waleric, to Harsculph son of William de Cleseby and his wife Agnes, for the 400 marks they gave him as a fine (gersumman) all the lands which he holds in Ellerton near Bolton in Richmondshire, with all rents, homages, serfs with their households and cattle, escheats and all appurtenances. To be held by Harsculph and Agnes from the heirs of John de Englefeld or from another lord of the fee who they might like to choose, in perpetuity performing forinsec service. Warranty against all Christians and Jews.

Witnesses: Dracon de Fera, steward of Richmond, Sir William Gerald, Robert de Appilgarth, bailiff of Richmond, John Cort, John de Coleby, Ralph de Bolton, Alan son of Walter de Couton, John de Bellerby, Ivo de Carlton.

[Undated]

[fos. 49r - 49v]

201. Quitclaim by Richard de St. Waleric to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby, knight, his heirs and assigns of all his right in Ellerton, for the lands which Harsculph holds of him in demesne or by service. Further quitclaim of the homage, scutage and forinsec service which pertains to the land, which Harsculph and his heirs are to hold from him for a clove of gillyflower at Christmas. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Henry Lescrop, Richard de Bermyngham, knights, William de Roeston, Thomas de Lok, Ralph de Bellerby, John de Cleseby, Harsculph his brother, Geoffrey Lescrop.

[Undated]

[fos. 49v - 50r]

202. Grant of free warren to Harsculph de Cleseby in Ellerton, Over Whitwell, Nether Whitwell and Downholme.

Witnesses: R[obert Burnell], bishop of Bath and Wells, John de Vescy, Walter de Langton, Guy Ferre, John de Segrave, William de Monte Kenelli, Robert de Roos, Richard de Bosco, Gilbert de Brisdale.

11 September 1292 at Wighton on the Wold

[fo. 50r]

203 Agreement made between John abbot of Eggleston and his convent and Sir Harsculph de Cleseby. The abbot is to find at his own expense one secular chaplain to celebrate divine mass with matins and vespers and whatever else pertains to the celebration of mass within the archdeaconry of Richmond in the church of Bolton near Ellerton, or in the chapel of Ellerton near Bolton in the wapentake of Gilling in Richmondshire according to the choice of Sir Harsculph de Cleseby, his heirs and successors, for the souls of Sir Harsculph de Cleseby, Sir Thomas de Richmond, their heirs and ancestors in perpetuity. They are obliged to perform the service in the said manner otherwise Sir Harsculph has right of distraint on their lands in Skeeby, Stanwick, Brompton near Skeeby and Startforth, for as long as they fail to perform the service according to the testimony of two or three men learned in the law. For this Harsculph grants them in their great need 100 marks. If the chantry should cease for half a year then they are to repay 5 marks. If the chantry ceases for one year then Harsculph is to have the lands in Skeeby saving to him control of the chantry.

Witnesses: William Lescrop, Henry Lescrop, Richard de Bernynham, Adam de Nacford, Matthew de Midelton, John de Hertford, Thomas de Appilgarth, Henry de Mersk, William de Mersk.

10 April 1299 at Egglestone

[fos. 50r - 50v]

204. Final concord the day after Ascension day before Ralph Hengham, William de Bereford, Ellis de Bekyngham, Peter Mallore, William Howard, Lambert de Trickingham, justices, between Harsculph de Cleseby, querent, John, abbot of Egglestone, deforciant, over customs and services from 1 messuage, four and a half carucates in Skeeby, Stanwick, Startforth and Brompton, which the abbot holds of Harsculph. The abbot is to do homage and service for the third part and the 24th part of a knight's fee and scutage to the king of 40s and 15s; he is to pay 2s 7d for castle ward at Richmond castle; he is to do suit of court at Skeeby every three weeks; he is to find a chaplain to celebrate divine service every day at his own expense in the chapel of St. Mary at Ellerton, in return for the said tenements, which services the abbot had not previously recognised. Harsculph has right of distraint on all their cattle in the said tenements.

17 May 1303 at York

[fo. 50v]

205. Final concord on the quindene of Easter before William de Bereford, Lambert de Trickingham, John de Benstede, William Inge, John Bacon, justices, between Henry Lescrop, querent, John de Cleseby, deforciant, over the manors of Dishforth and Ellerton on Swale. Henry's right for a sore sparrowhawk.

21 Easter 1314 at Westminster

[fo. 50v]

206. Grant by John de St. Waleric, knight, that Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, who holds the moiety of the manor of Ellerton on Swale from him for 1d per year, should now hold the manor for the service of a rose at rose time. Warranty clause.

Witnesses: Richard de Langford, parson of the church of Marske, Sir John de Eston, chaplain, Peter de Richmond, John Pygot, Robert de Coxhou, clerk.

21 September 1330, London

[fos. 50v - 51r]

207. Quitclaim by John de Cleseby, son of John de Cleseby, knight, to Sir William Lescrop, knight, son of Henry Lescrop, knight, all his right in the manors of Ellerton, Downholme, Dishforth, Yafforth, and Walburn with appurtenances and in all lands ever held by William from John. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: Sir Henry fitz Hugh, Geoffrey Lescrop, Thomas de Sheffield, Henry Lescrop, Ralph de Normanvill, knights, John Clervaux, Geoffrey de Melsamby, William de Burgh.

17 June 1340 at York

[fo. 51r]

208. Grant, chirograph, by Sir Matthew de Bassyngburn to Sir Henry Lescrop of all his lands in Ellerton on Swale. To be held by Henry for a rose payable at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Henry is to perform the services on behalf of Matthew. If Henry should die within five years of this grant then his executors should hold the lands for the remaining term of five years. If because of the distance of the place seisin of the lands cannot be given before Whitsun Sir Henry should have all the rents and farms until then. If the issues and rents of the lands be levied for Whitsun they are to be handed over to Sir Henry.

Witnesses: William de Herle, John de Denom, Roger Oysel, John de Todenham, Geoffrey de Fyngale, William de Synyngthwait, Peter de Swynyngthwayt.

12 May 1320, London. Enrolled in the king's court
Easter term 1320, Roll 96.

[fos. 51r - 51v]

209. Quitclaim by Matthew de Bassyngburn to Henry Lescrop of all his right in the manor of Ellerton on Swale. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: William de Herle, Geoffrey Lescrop, John de Denom, Sir Thomas de Thorp, clerk, John de Derlyngton.

13 July 1320, London

[fo. 51v]

210. Grant of free warren to Henry Lescrop in his demesne lands of Dishforth, Ellerton on Swale, provided they are not within the bounds of the royal forest.

Witnesses: W[alter Reynolds], archbishop of Canterbury, W[alter Maidstone], bishop of Worcester, Aymer de Valence, earl of Pembroke, Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, Robert de Felton, John de Crumwell, Edmund de Malo Lacu, steward of the household.

10 March 1314 at Westminster

[fos. 51v - 52r]

211. Grant by William de Craven, son of William de Craven of Ellerton on Swale, to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, of a messuage with crofts and appurtenances. To be held by Richard and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Thomas de Fencotes, knight, Richard de Richemond, John de Fencotes, Henry de Bellerby, Thomas de Bishopdale.

20 March 1351 at Ellerton on Swale

[fo. 52r]

212. Order to William de Nessefeld, escheator in the county of York, to report to the king on the lands of Richard Lescrop, knight, now in the king's hands, as to their tenure and annual value. The lands are Ellerton on Swale, Bolton on Swale, Whitwell, Croft on Tees, Stanwick, Newton Morrell, Richmond, Marske, Downholme, Walburn, Sutton Howgrave, Dishforth, York, Rennington, 'Cloubek', Startforth, Wycliffe, Skeeby, Brompton on Swale, and Walmire.

9 November 1358 at Westminster

[fo. 52r]

213. Report by William de Nessefeld, escheator in the county of York that he found by an inquisition in his court that John de Cleseby and Gibert de Middleton were adherents of the Scots and traitors to the king, and that on the day of his treason John held diverse lands and tenements which were valued at £60 per annum. Therefore the lands were forfeit to the king.

[fo. 52r]

214. Inquisition held by William de Nessefeld, escheator, before Simon de Heselarton, knight, John Minot, knight, Thomas de Rokeby, knight, Acaris de Hanlaghby, knight, John Chamnont, knight, John de Clotherom, John Daynill, John de Shirburn, William de Lascels, John de Laton, senior, Marmaduke Darrell, Thomas de Spenyngthorne jurors, who state on oath that John de Cleseby became an enemy to Edward II on 1 November 1317, when he joined Gilbert de Middleton, traitor, by riding with him with banners displayed. They raided parts of Richmondshire and Allertonshire and took payments from the inhabitants, they raided Darlington at the time of the fair and performed many evil deeds against their allegiance to the king. They said that John de Cleseby did not adhere to the Scots, enemies of the king, but that he did adhere to Gilbert de Middleton. At the time of his treason John held no lands in the county, nor elsewhere, nor afterwards.

17 April 1359 at York Castle

[fos. 52r - 52v]

215. Royal letters patent to Richard Lescrop, knight, confirmation of his lands in Ellerton on Swale, Bolton on Swale, Whitwell, Croft, Stanwick, Newton Morrell, Richmond, Marske, Downholme, Walburn, Sutton Howgrave, Dishforth, York, Rennington, 'Cloubek', Startforth, Wycliffe, Skeeby, Brompton on Swale, and Walmire, which were in the king's hands. Richard is to answer at the Exchequer for issues which may pertain to the king.

15 November 1358 at Westminster

[fo. 52v]

216. Letters patent of Edward III. The lands in the city of York, in the villis of Dishforth, Ellerton on Swale, Downholme, Richmond, Norton, Rennington, Sutton Howgrave, Whitwell, Manfield, Croft, Yafforth, Skeeby, Stanwick, Tunstall, Brettanby, Brompton, Startforth, Marske, Wycliffe, Thorp, Grillington, Aldbrough, 'Cloubek', Newton Morrell, Bolton on Swale, and Walburn, which Henry Lescrop, now deceased, purchased from John de Cleseby and which descended to Richard Lescrop by inheritance were taken in to the king's hands according to an inquisition taken by John de Nessefeld, escheator. He found that John de Cleseby had adhered to Gilbert de Middleton, traitor, and to the Scots and that therefore the lands were forfeit to the crown. Richard Lescrop, came to the court in chancery and offered to prove by fines that Henry had acquired the lands before John had become a traitor. Richard showed the fines in the court and begged the king to remove his hands from the lands. It appears according to the fines that it is unclear when John adhered to the king's enemies and it is doubtful whether the lands should be confiscated or not. Considering the good service of Henry Lescrop and of Richard and the £40 offered by Richard to remove ambiguity, the king restores all the lands and appurtenances. To be held by Richard and his heirs as fully as Henry held, the adherence and forfeiture notwithstanding. Quitclaim and remission of all right to Richard.

1 June 1359 at Westminster

[fo. 52v]

217. The king to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer on 15 November 1358. Richard Lescrop was given custody of his lands with appurtenances as above which were in the king's hands, to be held from the time of their seizure answering for their issues at the exchequer. On the 1 June afterwards the lands and issues were restored to Richard. Order that he should be exonerated from accounting to the exchequer for the issues from 15 November.
Witness: Thomas, the king's dearest son, the constable of England.

[fo. 53r]

28 January 1360 at Reading

Endorsed: This writ is enrolled amongst the writs directed to the barons, Hilary term 1360.

218. Richard Lescrop answers for the custody of all his lands as above which were taken into the king's hands from 15 November 1358. He is not to be burdened with the issues of the lands according to the king's writ, where it is stated that the lands were restored on 1 June, with the issues in full. Richard is quit at the exchequer for all issues from 15 November.

[fos. 53r - 53v]

219. The king to the sheriff of York. Richard Lescrop is quit at the exchequer of the £40 which he owed the king for the restitution of certain lands and tenements in the city of York and elsewhere. Therefore the king orders the sheriff not to distrain Richard for the money and if he has made a distraint to relax it without delay.

Witness: G de Wilford

7 November 1360

[fo. 53v]

220. Thomas de Richmond owes 375 marks in arrears from the castle and honour of Cockermouth before 4 July 1319 as is contained in the rolls of the exchequer.

[fo. 53v]

221. Grant by John de Allerton to Richard Lescrop, knight, his heirs and assigns of one messuage, a croft and four acres of land with appurtenances in Ellerton and Bolton on Swale. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.
Witnesses: Henry de Bellerby, Richard de Richemond, Geoffrey de Gomyre, John de Gunwardby, George Darrell.
7 May 1375 at Ellerton on Swale [fo. 53v]
Enrolled on the chancery rolls for the month of May.

222. Quitclaim by Richard de Bassyngburn, knight, son and heir of John de Bassyngburn of Badlingham, Cambridgeshire, to Richard Lescrop, knight, his heirs and assigns, of all his right in the manor of Ellerton on Swale near Catterick. Warranty Clause.
Witnesses: Ralph de Hastynges, John Marmyon, knights, William Mulsho, Henry de Barton, clerks, William Beausy, Robert de Wouburn, Thomas de Stanton.
25 August 1372 at Cambridge [fo. 53v]
Enrolled in chancery August 1372

THRINTOFT

223. Grant by William de Ryel to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, one messuage with crofts and eight bovates of land with appurtenances in Thrintoft, that is whatever William holds there. To be held by Henry and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Robert Constable, Richard de Bermyngham, knights, William de Bretevill, Nicholas de Spernere, John de Lyth, Henry son of Alan.

[Undated]

[fo. 54v]

224. Quitclaim by Ellis de Wyndill to Henry Lescrop of all right of action in Henry's lands in Thrintoft. Henry gave Ellis £20 for arrears owing to the lands by William de Ryel, who held the land for £40 according to the Statute of Merchants (lestatut des marchants). William is no longer indebted, and the £40 statute of Merchants is void.

27 September 1315 at York

[French]

[fo. 54v]

225. Quitclaim by William de Ryel to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, his heirs and assigns, of all his rights in 1 messuage with crofts and 8 bovates of land with appurtenances which Henry holds in Thrintoft. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John, Prior of Newburgh, Sir Thomas de Colvill, knight, Thomas de Colvill, his son, John son of Nicholas de Stapilton staying at Newburgh, John de Dighton.

21 September 1316 at Newburgh

[fo. 54v]

YAFFORTH

226. Grant by William de Bretvill to Geoffrey son of William de Wendeslay, for his homage and service, 2 bovates of land in Yafforth with a toft and a croft; that is the 2 bovates which William de Bretvill, his grandfather, once gave to William de Burgh with the toft and croft which lie between the toft of Hammond de la Mare and the toft of John de Alverton, in free marriage with Matilda his daughter and 15 acres of land in the same area; 10 acres in a piece of ploughland at 'Ingirhou' and five acres in a strip of ploughland at 'Fulsich'. To be held of William and his heirs wholly and in peace paying annually a pair of white gloves on Easter day and performing forinsec service as pertains to 2 bovates and 15 acres of land in fee, where eight carucates make a knight's fee. Warranty Clause against all men and women.

Witnesses: Picot de Neutona, Richard de Northfolk, Hammond son of Hugh de la Mare, Adam de Yafford, Wymer de Layburn, William son of Ellis of the same, John son of Nigel de Wendeslay.

[Undated]

[fo. 55v]

227. Grant by Geoffrey son of William de Wendeslay to William son of Henry Lescrop of Wensley, husband of Constance his daughter, of all his land in Yafforth with appurtenances which William de Bretvill gave him. That is two bovates of land with toft and croft which William de Bretvill, grandfather of William de Bretvill gave William de Burgh with his daughter Matilda, and fifteen acres of land, ten acres in a ploughland at 'Ingirhou' and five acres in a ploughland at 'Fulsich'. To be held of Geoffrey for life if William produces a son or daughter with Constance, for a pair of fine (floridi) gloves on Easter day annually for all services. Warranty Clause against men and women if William and Constance have children.

Witnesses: Richard Riben, Roger son of Ralph de Wendeslay, John son of Nigell, Richard de Hod, Martin de Wendeslay.

[Undated]

[fo. 55v]

228. Grant by Robert de Eggesclif to William Lescrop, his heirs and assigns, of two bovates of land with toft, croft, meadow and all appurtenances in Yafforth, which Robert held by gift of his brother Sir Walter. To be held by William from Robert and his heirs freely in perpetuity paying annually a pair of gloves at Christmas for all services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir William de Bretvill, Sir William de Holtby, Hamo de la Mare, Picot de Neuton, Richard de Scurueton, Thomas de Wyndhill.

[Undated]

[fo. 55v]

229. Indenture between Sir Richard Lescrop of Bolton and John Conyers, whereby Richard has sold to John the wardship of the person and lands of Margaret, cousin and heir to Thomas Seint Quintin, knight, of Hornby, in Richmondshire, which pertains to him because of the minority of Margaret. John has paid 200 marks to Richard for the wardship, so that he may hold her lands during her minority. When she comes of age at fourteen years old he will do homage to Richard for the lands according to the right of the lord of Thornton Steward. If the said Margaret has issue with John or fails to have issue, John will do fealty to Richard. John will perform scutage for the lands and forinsec service.

13 August 1391

[French]

[fo. 56r]

AINDERBY STEEPLE

230. Grant by Ralph, son of Alan de Leke, to Roger Oysell, of 4 tofts, crofts and 4 bovates of land in Ainderby Steeple, which tofts and crofts lie between the toft and croft of John Puryng on one side and 'Le Turfmyregat' on the other. Of the 4 bovates, two lie between the land of the lord of the vill and the land of Ralph de Galeby; the other two lie between the land of John Lunckayne and 'Le Lekeflat'. To be held by Roger and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services except suit of court.

Witnesses: Baldwin de Bretvill, Richard de Bretevill, Hugh de Langton, Roger Espernore, Thomas de Gaytanby, Wymer de Crakhale, Richard son of the parson of Newton, Richard de Galeby, John Lunckayne.

[Undated]

[fo. 56v]

231. Grant by John son of Ralph de Leke to Roger Oysel of Thoraby, of 1 bovate of land in Ainderby. That is the bovate which Robert Sterne once held from John. To be held by Roger of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: Hugh de Langton, Roger Lespernore, Baldwin de Bretvill, Richard his brother, Peter Grosseteste, Thomas de Heythe, Geoffrey Pygot, Wymer de Crakhale.

[Undated]

[fo. 56v]

232. Grant by Ralph de Leke to Roger Oysell of 1 messuage and 2 bovates of land with appurtenances in Ainderby Steeple, that is the messuage and 2 bovates which Richard Dowe once held from Ralph there. To be held by Roger of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services paying annually to Ralph and his heirs a clove of gillyflower (unum clavum garophili) at Christmas for all services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Richard Bretvill, Hugh de Langton, Roger Espernere, Thomas de Herth, Wymer de Crakhale, Roger Lardannt, Richard de Craven, Adam de Fritheby.

[Undated]

[fo. 56v]

233. Grant by Ralph, son of Sir Alan de Leke to Roger Oysell of 2 bovates of land in Ainderby Steeple, that is the 2 bovates which John Savage, reeve, once held in the vill, which two bovates lie between the land of Alan Carpenter and Robert Sterne on one side, and the land of Thomas le Lardman and Thomas de Scurueton on the other. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

[Witnesses: Baldwin de Bretvill, Richard de Bretvill, Hugh de Langton, Roger Espernore, Thomas de Gaytenby, Wymer de Crakhale, Richard son of the parson of Newton, Richard de Galeby, John Lonkayne.]⁽¹⁾

[Undated. Incomplete]

(1) The list of witnesses has been taken from the duplicate charter no. 594 folio 145r.

[fo. 56v]

CALDWELL

234. [Grant by Roald the constable of Richmond, to Geoffrey son of Adam de Calebrun for the homage and service done to him of 8 bovates of land in Caldwell, that is: 2 bovates which Richard Pretor held with toft and croft, which lie on the edge of the vill towards the east, near his furlong (cultura); 2 bovates without toft and croft which Alan son of Godfrey held; 2 bovates which Adam son of Alan held with tofts and crofts, lying between the well and the path to the vill and 2 other bovates which Dreu and]⁽¹⁾ Robert son of Selvani held with tofts and crofts which lie between the land of Adam son of Herbert and Robert son of Alcer. To be held by Geoffrey and his heirs from the grantor and his assigns in fee and heredity performing whatever forinsec service pertains to the eight bovates, where twelve carucates make one knight's fee. Besides he gives Geoffrey and his heirs twelve acres of arable land in Caldwell, 9 acres and a perch in a ploughland called 'Lothendic', and 3 acres and a perch on 'Utlaghker', which extend as far as 'Lothendic' towards the north. To be held by Geoffrey in fee and heredity, paying one pound of cinnamon per annum at the fair of Richmond for all services.

Witnesses: Ranulph son of Robert, Henry son of Hervey, Ralph his son, Roger de Lacelles, Robert his son, Henry son of Conan, Nicholas de Gertheston, Hamo son of Wymer, Roger son of Alan, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Gernegat son of Hugh, Nicholas de Stapilton, Gerard de Caldewell.

[Undated]

(1) The disordering of the manuscript quires has rendered this deed incomplete. The first part of the deed appears on fo. 80v (no. 311) from which the additional text has been supplied. The catchword Robertus on fo. 80v links these two entries.

[fo. 57v]

235. Memorandum that the land and tenements previously mentioned descended by hereditary right from the said Geoffrey to Sir Geoffrey de Mannby and from the said Sir Thomas to Lady Elena de Saltmersh, heir and cousin to Sir Thomas. From Elena they descended to Thomas de Saltmersh her son, who enfeoffed Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, with the lands by charter as follows. Although Sir Thomas de Mannby granted, by fines levied in the king's court, the manor of Appleby and other manors to the said Elena in fee tail, however these tenements are not included in that fine nor are they parcels of the other named manors. This memorandum was made to show clearly that they were not entailed.

236. Grant by Thomas, son of Edward de Saltmersh, to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, of 4 messuages and 8 bovates in Caldwell near Appleby, which he had by hereditary right after the death of his mother Elena. To be held by Richard and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee in perpetuity for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Acaris de Halnathby, Robert de Laton, knights, John de Laton, Richard de Richemond, John de Melsamby, Thomas de Mersk, Thomas Gretheved of Caldwell.

14 September 1376 at Caldwell

[fo. 57r]

237. Indenture made by Richard Lescrop, knight, lord of Caldwell. When Thomas, son of Edward de Saltmersh, enfeoffed Richard Lescrop with 4 messuages and 8 bovates of land in Caldwell he gave him a charter made by Roald, constable of Richmond, to Geoffrey son of Abraham de Colburn, in return for military service. The charter concerned 12 acres of land, part of the 4 messuages and 8 bovates, which were held in return for a 1lb of cinnamon payable at the fair of Richmond, these acres remained to Thomas. Richard, lord of Caldwell, for himself and his heirs confirms to Thomas his 12 acres of land to be held in the same manner as before, paying 1lb of cinnamon and for the service mentioned in the charter.

Witnesses: Sir Henry fitz Hugh, Sir Acaris de Halnathby, knights, John de Laton, Conan de Ask, John Clervaux, John de Melsamby.

12 October 1376 at St. Agatha's Abbey, near Richmond

[fos 57r - 57v]

238. Final concord made on the quindene of Easter before Robert Bealknap, William de Skipwith, Roger de Kirketon, Roger de Fulthorp and Henry Percehay, justices, between Richard Lescrop, knight, querent, and Elizabeth dil Boghes, daughter of William dil Boghes, deforciant, concerning 4 messuages, 7 bovates and 4 acres of land with appurtenances in Caldwell and Stanwick, Richard's right for 100 marks.

25 April 1379 at Westminster

[fo. 58r]

239. Final concord, place, date, justices as above, between Richard Lescrop, knight, querent, and Robert Charles, knight, deforciant, over the same lands, Richard's right for 100 marks.

[fo. 58r]

STANWICK ST. JOHN

240. Grant, chirograph, by Harsculph de Cleseby to William son of Adam de Ellerton of 1 toft, 2 bovates of land and 1 acre of meadow in Newsham with Broughton Lythe, which Harsculph held by grant of Henry Pigot. To be held by William and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. A further grant with warranty to William of a toft and bovate of land with appurtenances in Stanwick near Aldbrough, which Harsculph held by grant from Hervey de Scargill. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services, paying 4s per annum 2s at Whitsun and 2s at St. Martin in winter. In exchange for these lands, excluding the 4s rent, William grants and warrants Harsculph a toft, 3 bovates and 4 acres of land in Downholme near Hudswell. To be held by Harsculph of the chief lords of the fee
f o r a c c u s t o m e d s e r v i c e s .

Witnesses: Sir Roald de Richmond, Roger Minyot, John de Bellerby, Robert de Alverton, clerk.

[Undated]

[fo. 58v]

CLIFF ON TEES

241. Final concord, in the octave of the Purification of the Virgin, before Robert Bealknap, William de Skipwith, Roger de Kirketon, Roger de Fulthorp, Henry de Percehay, justices, between Richard Lescrop, querent, and Robert Charles, deforciant, over the manors of Cliff on Tees and Brignall. Richard's right for 200 marks.
9 February 1380 at Westminster

[fo. 59r]

EPPLEBY

242. Final concord in the octave of St. John the Baptist, 1301, before John de Metyngam, William Bereford, Ellis de Bekyngam, Peter Mallore, William Howard, Lambert de Trykyngam, justices, between Henry Lescrop, querent, and John Colman, deforciant, over the moiety of a knight's fee with appurtenances in Eppleby on Tees. Henry's right for £10.

5 September 1301 at York

[fo. 60r]

243. Grant by John de Hegh of Forcett, to Henry Lescrop. John holds from his lord Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, a messuage and 2 bovates of land in Eppleby on Tees for homage and scutage as it pertains to the land and for 12d per annum. Ivo de Carleton holds from John the same lands for the same service. Since John is in the middle between Henry and Ivo, he grants to Henry all the service of Ivo and his heirs in perpetuity. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: William de Swyngthwait, John de Bellerby, Sir Adam de Stayngrof, clerk, Sir Roger de Mora, chaplain, John de Derlyngton.

1 May 1323 at York

[fo. 60r]

ALDBROUGH

244. Grant by Robert son of William son of Harsculph de Aldburgo, to Harsculph son of William de Cleseby, 1 messuage and all the lands and tenements which he ever held in Aldbrough and Manfield; all the lands which Matilda his mother held in dower, and the homage and service of Laurence his brother and his heirs. To be held by Harsculph and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Peter Grethved, Stephen de Bogg, Thomas de Heyg, Eudo de Carleton, Adam de Langryg, Robert de Allerton, clerk.

[Undated]

[fo. 61r]

245. Grant, chirograph, by Harsculph de Cleseby, to Helwise, wife of William son of Robert de Aldburgh of all the lands which Harsculph held by grant of Robert son of William son of Harsculph in the vill of Aldbrough. To be held by Helwise and her legitimate heirs by William in perpetuity from Harsculph. If the immediate heirs should die without legitimate heirs of their own, then the lands will revert to the legitimate heirs of Helwise by another man and their legitimate heirs, performing forinsec service to the chief lords of the fee on behalf of Harsculph. Paying annually to Harsculph and his heirs 1d at Christmas. Neither Harsculph nor his heirs will warrant the lands to Helwise and her legitimate heirs should they become impleaded, if they are held in any other way.

[Undated]

[fo. 61r]

MANFIELD

246. Final concord in the octave of St. Michael before Ralph de Hengham, William de Bereford, Ellis de Bekyngham, Peter de Mallore, William Howard, Lambert de Trykyngham, justices, between Henry Lescrop, querent, and Robert de Hophale, deforciant, over 1 messuage and 8 bovates in Manfield, which Roger de Manfield and Agnes his wife held of him for life paying 8 marks 4d per annum. Reversion of the lands to Henry after death of Roger and Agnes, for which Henry paid £20. Agnes and Roger were present and did fealty to Henry in the court.

6 October 1303 at York

[fo. 62r]

247. Quitclaim by Henry son of Conan de Manfeld to Robert de Hophale, Roger son of Stephen de Manfeld, and Richard Faber of the same vill and the heirs of Robert, of all right in 3 tofts and 7 bovates of land in Manfield which belonged to Ralph de Botillere of Heslington. A plea arose between himself and Robert, Roger and Richard on writ of Avo before Ralph de Hengham and fellow justices of the king's bench in 1301-2. Henry saves for himself and his heirs the services which pertain to the lands.

Witnesses: Henry Lescrop, John son of John de Siggeston, John de Hunton, Matthew de Middleton, Robert de Crakhale, Robert de Scocia, William Werry, Ralph de Bellerby, John de Mersk, William son of Ranulph.

6 February 1302 at York

[fo. 62r]

BRETTANBY AND BARTON

248. Grant by Thomas son of Robert de Appelgarth, to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of his manor of Brettanby and all his lands in Barton. To be held by Henry and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Richard de Bernyngam, Geoffrey Lescrop, William de Swenythwait, Peter his son, John de Derlyngton.

17 January 1323 at Bretanby

[fo. 63r]

249. Quitclaim, by Thomas de Appelgarth, to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, his heirs of all his right in the manors of Brettanby and Barton. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Richard de Bernyngam, Sir Thomas de Laton, Sir Thomas de Manneby, knights, Robert de Wiclif, Geoffrey de Melsamby, Ranulph de Manneby, John de Bellerby, Thomas de Uckerby, John Taler.

25 September 1324 at Ellerton on Swale

[fo. 63r]

250. Quitclaim by Robert, son and heir of Thomas de Appilgarth, to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of all his right in the manor of Brettanby.

Witnesses: Harsculph de Cleseby, lord of Marske, Sir Richard de Langford, parson of the church of Marske, Sir Roger de Mora, parson of the moiety of the church of Kettlewell, John son of Peter de Richmond, Peter de Richmond, tanner (Tanerner), William de Alverton, Robert de Coxhow, clerk.

15 August 1329 at Ellerton on Swale

[fo. 63r]

251. Quitclaim by Lady Alicia de Helperby, prioress of Marrick, and the convent of Marrick, to Robert de Appilgarth and his heirs and to Lady Agatha de Cleseby and her heirs of all their right in the mill at Brettanby and the meadow there. Robert and his heirs are quit of them in perpetuity and all writings subsequently found shall be void.

[Undated]

[fos. 63r - 63v]

252. Quitclaim by William Timcrist and his heirs to Thomas son of Robert Appilgarth and Cecily who was the wife of Robert, together and separately, all the lands of Roger de Montfort in Manfield, Brettanby, Barton near Newton Morrell, Skeeby, Hudswell, Thorpe and Feldom. William has no rights to the lands from the day of this charter.

Witnesses: Henry de Kneton staying in Barton, Conan son of Peter staying in Barton, Alex Mannsell in Newton, Roger Garray in Barton, William Batemann in the same, John Mareschall in the same, Alan Lillay in the same, John Furnitor in Brettanby.

30 September 1306 at Barton

[fo. 63v]

253. Quitclaim by Robert de Cleseby and his wife Anabilla, to Thomas son of Robert de Appilgarth and his heirs, of all their right in Barton, Brettanby, and West Applegarth, which William de Houk, sheriff of York has recovered for Thomas, by writ of the king's court, where they were firmly seised of tenements in Hudswell which they lost to Alan de Stodhawe.

Witnesses: Guichard de Charun, John Spring, Thomas de Manneby, Grimbold Francheis, Alex Mannsell of Newton, John le Mareschall of Barton.

30 April 1306 at Brettanby

[fo. 63v]

254. Grant, chirograph, by Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, to Hugh, son of William le Mareschall of Barton, of 2 tofts with a croft; one of the tofts with a croft lies between the toft of the abbot of St. Agatha and the toft of Sir John Siggeston, knight; the other toft lies between the toft of John de Hanlaghby and the common path. He also grants 2 1/2 bovates of land and an acre of pasture with appurtenances in Newton Morrell. One bovat is called 'Agace Oxegang', the other bovat is called 'Chapelleyn Oxegang', and the half bovat called 'Speteland'. The acre of pasture lies at 'Symond Dykes'. To be held by Hugh and the legitimate heirs of his body from Henry and his heirs for 4d per annum, half payable at St. Martin in winter and half at Whitsun. This is in exchange for 1 messuage and 15 acres of land and pasture in Brettanby, which Henry holds of Hugh in return for the lands in Newton Morrell. Mutual warranty clause.

Witnesses: Brian Pigot, Adam Gretheved, John son of Stephen de Manfeld, John de Cleseby, Hugh Mannsell.

18 September 1328 at Brettanby

[fo. 63v]

255. Grant by Robert son of William de Cleseby, to Henry Lescrop, knight, of one toft and eight acres of land in Brettanby, and one rood of pasture in Barton, that is whatever holds in Brettanby and Barton. To be held by Henry and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Brian Pigot, John de Bellerby, Adam Gretheved, Hugh le Mareschall, John son of Thomas de Cleseby.

16 January 1329 at Ellerton on Swale

[fo. 64r]

256. Grant by Adam, son of Peter Gretheved, to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of 2 tofts, 41 acres and 1 rood of land and 3 roods of pasture in Brettanby, that is whatever he holds there. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Richard de Bernyngham, Thomas de Shefeld, knights, John de Bellerby, John de Cliff, John de Cleseby.

14 July 1328 at Brettanby

[fo. 64r]

RICHMOND

257. Final concord made the day after the Purification before Robert de Thorp, John Moubray, William de Fyncheden, William Wychyngham, justices, between Richard Lescrop, knight, querent, and Richard Langwath, and his wife Emma, deforciant, over 1 messuage, 5 tofts, 33 acres of land, 7 acres of meadow, and six shillings rent with appurtenances in Hudswell. Richard Scrope's right, he grants them to Richard and Emma for their lives, for a rent of 26s 8d per annum, payable at St. Martin in winter and at Whitsun for all services. Reversion to Richard Lescrop on their deaths.
3 February 1371 at Westminster

[fo. 65r]

258. Grant by Thomas de Bellerby of Richmond to Richard Lescrop, knight, of two messuages with appurtenances in Richmond on the road called 'Berghgate', between the tenements of John de Richmond and John Barkere. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.
Witnesses: John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, Richard de Richmond, Henry de Bellerby, George Darrell, John de Melsamby, William Waweyn.
13 March 1372 at Richmond

[fo. 65r]

259. Grant, indenture, by Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, to Thomas de Bellerby, of Richmond and his wife Emma, 2 messuages with appurtenances on 'Berghgate', between the tenements of John de Richemond and John de Barker, which messuages they granted to Richard. To be held by Thomas and Emma for life in survivorship from Richard and his heirs. Paying annually a rose at rose time if it is sought. After their deaths the lands are to revert to Richard and his heirs in perpetuity.

Witnesses: as in No. 258 above

6 September 1373 at Richmond

[fo. 65r]

THE ADVOWSON OF ST. AGATHA'S ABBEY, EASBY

260. Grant by Roald de Richmond, son and heir of Sir Thomas de Richmond, to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of the advowson of two parts of the abbey of St. Agatha's near Richmond, with all rights and lordship and the homage of the abbot of St. Agatha's and all the lands which the abbey holds from Roald. To be held by Henry of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Whatever Roald's mother Joanna holds in dower of the advowson of the abbey and which on her death ought to revert to Roald, will revert to Henry and his heirs. Roald wishes that during the life of Joanna, Henry should present five clerks to the abbey and after her death should present ten. The ten canons are to live just as those presented in the time of Roald's ancestors agreed to live. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: William de Donom, Geoffrey Lescrop, John de Donom, William de Swynyngthwait, John de Bellerby, Robert de Bellerby, Peter de Swynyngthwait.

27 October 1319 at York

[fo. 66v]

261. Quitclaim by Roald de Richmond, knight, son and heir of Sir Thomas de Richmond, to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, and his heirs, of all his right in the advowson of St. Agatha's abbey, with all appurtenances especially the right to present ten clerks, received as canons, also the homage and service of the abbot. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses and date as above in no. 260

[fo. 66v]

262. Roger, abbot of St. Agatha's and his convent are bound to accept from Roald son of Alan, constable of Richmond, ten suitable clerks as canons and to accept a replacement for each one as they die, presented by Roald without contradiction or delay. For their perpetual sustenance Roald granted them in alms the manor of Kiplin with all appurtenances except the homage and service of Roger de Stapilton and his heirs for 2 bovates of land there, which Roger holds of Roald. If the abbot or his successors should refuse to admit the clerks then they must yield to Roald's power and Roald is permitted to distrain their lands in his fee, until he receives satisfaction, and they shall renounce all civil and canon privilege and all legal remedy. For greater security Roger promises on the word of God and in danger of his soul that he should not fail to receive the canons.

Witnesses: Hospert, abbot of Newhouse, Peter, abbot of Alnwick Hamo, abbot of Egglestone, Conan, abbot of Coverham.

[Undated]

[fo. 67r]

263. Letters patent of Roald de Richmond, son and heir of Thomas de Richmond, to his mother Joanna. since Roald has granted the reversion of Joanna's dower lands and the advowson of St. Agatha's Abbey to Sir Henry Lescrop, he orders that she be intendant to Henry for the reversion of her lands. By his signet.

26 October 1319 at York

[fo. 67r]

264. Let it be known that Joanna de Richmond, on 7 November 1319 at the abbey of St. Agatha's, in the presence of Philip, abbot of St. Agatha's, Thomas de Eggescliff, John son of Peter de Richmond, Richard de Hudeswell, Adam de Bowes, William de Grendon, Thomas son of William de Cleby, Roger de Mora, chaplain, attorney to Sir Henry Lescrop, did fealty to Henry Lescrop for all her dower portion in the advowson of St. Agatha's which was granted by her son to Henry and for all the services held by her which the abbot formerly held from Roald.

[fo. 67v]

265. Order to the abbot of St. Agatha's by Roald de Richmond, son and heir of [Thomas]¹ de Richmond, to be intendant on Sir Henry Lescrop for the advowson of the abbey, since Roald has granted it to Henry, with all the lands which the abbot used to hold from Roald and the reversion of the dower part of the advowson of his mother Joanna. Letters patent by his signet.

26 October 1319 at York

[fo. 67v]

1. The manuscript is blank here.

266. Indenture between the convent of St. Agatha's and Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, who holds the advowson of the abbey. According to a chirograph made between Roger, abbot of St. Agatha's and Roald son of Alan, constable of Richmond, whereby Roald undertook to present ten canons to the abbey, Henry is now to provide the canons with suitable men when they die. The abbot and convent are to admit the canons without contradiction or delay. It was agreed on the 31 October 1324 that brothers John de Neuton, John de Bisshopton, Robert de Misterton, John de Jafford, and John de Percebrigg were the canons of the said Henry, who were fewer in number than the specified ten canons. Afterwards brothers John de Yarum, William de Ireby, Robert de Burton, and William Siggerton, made up the number and were presented by Henry and admitted by the convent. On the day of this indenture only one canon is lacking.

11 February 1326¹ at St. Agatha's

[fos. 67v - 68r]

1. Conversion made to 1326

267. Chirograph, between Henry Lescrop and John Percebrigg, abbot of St. Agatha's, since the abbey holds many diverse lands from Henry within Yorkshire and the liberty of Richmond for diverse services, the abbot has agreed to do one more service. The abbey is to provide at its own expense a canon suitable as a chaplain to say mass, supported by the abbot and convent, every day in the church of the Holy Trinity, Wensley, at the altar of the Virgin, for the souls of William Lescrop and Constance, Henry's parents, for Henry and Margaret his wife and their heirs, for Geoffrey and Ivetta, and their heirs, for the heirs of the said Henry, and for the soul of Henry de Lacy, once earl of Lincoln, and for the souls of all his faithful ancestors. The abbot and convent are to provide the chantry in perpetuity. If the convent fails to do this then Henry, Margaret and their heirs have the right of distraint on all their goods. If the abbot should acquire a quittance for the chantry, they agree the quittance should be void. For this Henry gave the abbey £200, in their great need (in magna neccessitate sua).

1 January 1334 at St. Agatha's¹

[fos. 68r - 68v]

1. Conversion made to 1334

SKEEBY

268. Grant by Thomas son of Robert Appelgarth to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby and his heirs of his whole capital messuage at the east end of the vill of Skeeby; and all his land in Skeeby, Gilling and Sedbury which he had after the decease of Roger de Montfort and which Roger demised to Sir Roger Minyot, except the tenement which John atte Tonnende held there. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John atte Tonnende, Robert Gretheved, Simon de Waldeby, John dil Hill of Skeeby, Thomas de Fencotes of the same.
31 March 1307 at Skeeby

[fo. 69v]

269. Grant by John de Skithby and Agnes his wife to Sir Richard Lescrop, his heirs, of 1 toft with croft in Skeeby, lying between the toft and croft of the abbot of St. Agatha's in the east of the hospital of St. Nicholas in the west and 4 1/2 acres of arable land in the field of Skeeby, of which 3 acres lie in the west field and the rest lies in the east. Which toft, croft, and acres they have by gift and feoffment from William de Hertford, burgess of Richmond. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, Richard de Richmond, Henry de Bellerby, George Darrell, Richard de Skitheby.
5 February 1368¹ at Skeeby

[fo. 69v]

1. Conversion made to 1368

270. Grant by Richard Lescrop to John de Brompton of Skeeby and his wife Agnes of 1 messuage and 4 acres of land with appurtenances in Skeeby, which he held by grant of John. To be held by John and Agnes for their lives from Richard and his heirs for a rose at rose time if sought. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Richard de Richmond, Henry de Bellerby, Thomas de Mersk, George Darrell, John de Gunwardby.

20 February 1369⁽¹⁾ at Skeeby

[fo. 69v]

1. Conversion made to 1369

BROMPTON ON SWALE

271. Indenture between Richard Lescrop, knight, and William de Whiten and Katherine, once wife of Alan de Burton. William and Katherine grant and warrant to Richard and his heirs the manor of Brompton on Swale with all appurtenances and the reversion of the lands held in dower by Agnes Gretheved of the inheritance of Katherine. To be held by Richard and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. In exchange Richard grants to them the manor of Flixborough in Lincolnshire. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. If Katherine should die leaving no legitimate heirs by Alan de Burton then the manor should remain to her right heirs in perpetuity.

Witnesses: Laurence de Montfort, Acaris de Halnathby, knight, John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, John de Melsamby, Thomas de Mersk.

1 May 1370 at Brompton on Swale

[fo. 70v]

272. Letters of attornment by Agnes de Gretheved for 1d to Richard Lescrop, knight, for her lands and tenements in Brompton on Swale, which she holds in dower through inheritance from John Gretheved, her former husband. Richard Lescrop secured the reversion of these lands from William de Whyten and Katherine, formerly wife of Alan de Burton.

Place and date as in No. 271 above.

[fo. 70v]

273. Final concord in the octave of Holy Trinity, before Robert de Thorp, John Moubray, William Fyncheden and William de Wynchyngham, justices, between Richard Lescrop, knight, querent, and William de Whyten and his wife Katherine deforciant, over the manor of Brompton on Swale. Richard's right for 200 marks.

16 June 1370 at Westminster

[fos 70v - 71r]

274. Re-grant and quitclaim by Agnes Gretheved to Richard Lescrop, knight, of her dower portion of the lands of John Gretheved, her former husband, and the lands of Katherine her daughter in Brompton on Swale. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Acaris de Halnathby, Sir Thomas de St. Quintin, Sir Robert de Laton, knights, John Clervaux, John de Laton, John de Melsamby.

17 August 1376 at St. Agatha's, Easby

[fo. 71v]

275. Quitclaim by William son of Warin de Scargill to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, and his heirs, of all his right in lands in Brompton on Swale which Sir Richard holds by gift and enfeoffment of William de Whyten and his wife Katherine, or by enfeoffment of anyone else. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John son of William, Sir Robert de Nevill of Hornby, knights, John de Dronffeld, John de Totehill, George Darrell, John de Gunwardby.

16 September 1375 at Bentley, near Doncaster

[fo. 71v]

BRIGNALL

276. Grant by Edmund, son of Edward Charles, lord of Brignall and Cliffe-on-Tees, to William de Duresme, burgess of Darlington, of his whole manor of Brignall with appurtenances, including the farm of his bondmen and their services at court and in the woods and to build at Brignall if necessary, but not to tallage the bondmen. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Robert de Wycliff, William de Bowes, Thomas de Rokeby, William Rous, John Toller, John de West Laton, Thomas Gudgrom.

24 November 1326 at Brignall

[fo. 73r]

277. Grant by William de Duresme, burgess of Darlington, to Thomas de Rokeby, knight, of all his estate in the manor of Brignall, which Edmund, son of Edward Charles, gave to him. To be held by Thomas according to the charter made by William. Neither William nor his heirs have any right in the manor.

Witnesses: Thomas de Colevyll, Thomas de Fencotes, Conan de Ask, William de Appelby, John Toller of Bowes, Geoffrey de Melsamby, Thomas de Hertford, Peter de Richemond.

29 December 1328 at Brignall

[fo. 73r]

278. Quitclaim by Edmund Charles son of Edward Charles to Thomas de Rokeby, knight, of his whole manor of Brignall, with demesnes and services of free and bond tenants. This follows the grant made by Edmund to William de Duresme, who granted the manor to Thomas de Rokeby.

Witnesses: Sir Henry Percy, Sir Ralph de Nevill, Sir Ralph Hasting, Walter de Crayk, Thomas de Fencotes, Robert de Ellerton, Robert de Middleham, Robert de Stodhagh, John de Bellerby, John Roter, Walter de Stapilton, Thomas de Hertford, Arnold de Croft, John de Clervaux.

14 May 1329 at Richmond

[fos 73r - 73v]

279. Final concord in the octave of Michaelmas, before William de Herle, John de Stonore, John de Cantebrig, John Inge, John de Shardelowe, Richard de Aldeburgh, William de Shareshull, justices, between Thomas de Rokeby, and Juliana his wife, querents, and William Charles deforciant, over the manor of Brignall. Thomas and Juliana's right for which they paid 100 marks.

6 October 1333 at York

[fo. 73v]

280. Final concord, Michaelmas three weeks, before John de Stonore, William de Shareshull, Roger Hillary, Richard de Kelleshull, Richard de Wylughby, John de Stonford, justices, between Thomas de Rokeby, l'oncle, knight, and Juliana his wife, querents, and William de Rokeby, parson of the church of Spennithorne and Thomas de Thorp, chaplain, deforciant, over the manor Brignall. Thomas and Juliana grant the manor to William and Thomas, who regrant it to Thomas and Juliana. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. If Thomas de Rokeby dies without an heir, then on the death of Thomas and his wife, the manor is to remain with Thomas de Rokeby son of Margaret de Kalantir and his heirs. If Thomas son of Margaret should die without an heir then the manor is to revert to Alexander de

Rokeby, son of Margaret, and his heirs. If Alexander should die without an heir then the manor should revert to the right heirs of Thomas de Rokeby, l'oncle.

20 October 1347 at Westminster

[fo. 74r]

281. Grant by Thomas de Rokeby, l'oncle, to Sir Robert de Herle, Sir Acaris de Halnathby, knights, Richard Roter, vicar of the church of Brimstone, of his manor of Brignall, with his lands and tenements in Thorpe, Bowes and Boldron, and all his other lands in Yorkshire except his manor of Mortham, and his oxen and cattle at the manor of 'Cleving'. He further grants them his manor of 'Cabergh' and all his lands in Winton, Nateby, 'Qwerton', 'Crakanthorp', and elsewhere in Westmorland. To be held by them and their heirs in perpetuity.

Witnesses: William de Routhe, John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, Roger Wyclif, John de Laton of Caldwell, Sir John de Fisshwyk, rector of Barningham church, John de Bernyngham.

30 September 1357 at Brignall

[fo. 74r]

282. Quitclaim, indenture, by Sir Thomas de Rokeby, le neveu, to William de Rokeby, parson of Spennithorne, of all the 'les crikes' in Rokeby, which are pasture and meadow bounded by the water of 'Spruttay' running within the wall of the park of Brignall, as far as Sir Thomas has any right to them. William quitclaims to Thomas all 'les crikes' which are pasture and meadow within Brignall bounded by the water of 'Spruttay', joining the aforementioned wall according to the metes and bounds in the east and west.

28 March 1347 at Mortham

[French]

[fo. 74r]

283. Grant of free warren to Thomas de Rokeby in his manors of Brignall and Mortham in Yorkshire, and 'Cabergh' in Westmorland. Provided they are not within the bounds of the forest.

Witnesses: John [Stratford], archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor, Henry [Burghersh], bishop of Lincoln, treasurer, John de Eltham, earl of Cornwall, Henry de Percy, William de Monte Acute, Robert de Ufford, Ralph de Nevill, steward of the household.

20 November 1335 at Newcastle upon Tyne

[fos. 74r - 74v]

284. Royal licence to Thomas de Rokeby, allowing him to enclose and impark his woods at Brignall provided the woods are not within the bounds of the royal forest. By privy seal.

25 August 1344 at Westminster

[C.P.R. 1343-45, p.341]

[fo. 74v]

285. Grant, chirograph, by Richard Roter, parson of the church of 'Qwykham', to Richard Lescrop, knight, of the manor of Brignall with appurtenances, that is whatever Richard Roter held by grant and enfeoffment of Thomas de Rokeby, l'oncle, with the reversion of one messuage and one bovate which Joanna, wife of John de Ellerton holds for life. To be held by Richard Lescrop of the chief lords of the fee for due service. In exchange Richard Lescrop grants to Richard Roter all his lands and rents in Kirk Sandall, Barnby upon Don, Knottingley and Doncaster, except the services of John de Everyngham, knight, for lands which he holds in Knottingley, and except the reversion of these lands. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for due service. Richard Roter agrees that if the manor of Brignall be recovered according to another right, or if Richard and his heirs are burdened or troubled by the debts or burdens of Thomas de Rokeby, once sheriff of York, then Richard Lescrop is permitted to re-enter and retain the lands given in exchange for Brignall to be held according to the original right.

Witnesses: Sir Henry fitz Hugh, John Marmeyonne, Laurence de Mountforth, knights, John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, John Clerevaux, Robert de Wiclif, William de Huddeswell, Henry de Bellerby.

26 September 1364 at Brignall

[fo. 74v]

286. Quitclaim by Acaris de Halnathby, knight, and his heirs, to Richard Roter, parson of the church of 'Qwykham', of all his right in the manor of Brignall.

Witnesses: John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, John de Melsamby, William de Huddeswell, George Darrell, Henry de Bellerby.

Brignall, date as no. 285 above.

[fos. 74v - 75r]

287. Quitclaim by Thomas de Rokeby, son of Margaret de Kalantir, to Richard Lescrop, knight, of all his right in the manor of Brignall. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Acaris de Halnathby, knight, John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, John Clerevaux, William de Huddeswell, Henry de Bellerby.

28 September 1364 at Brignall

[fo. 75r]

288. Quitclaim by Alexander de Rokeby, son of Margaret de Kalantir to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, and his heirs, of all his right in the manor and park of Brignall. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Thomas de Musegrave, knight, John son of William, knight, Richard Roter, clerk, Thomas de Mersk.

23 October 1364 at Westminster

[fo. 75r]

289. Ratification and approval by Thomas de Rokeby, knight, of the estate which Richard Lescrop, has in the manor of Brignall. Quitclaim by Thomas of all his right in that manor.

Witnesses: John Moubray, Thomas de Musgrave, Thomas de Ingelby, Brian de Stapilton, knights.

27 October 1365 at London

[fo. 75r]

290. Fealty and homage done by John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees to Sir Richard Lescrop, his lord, for 3 carucates of land in Lockton, held from Sir Richard for military service, of Richard's fee and demesne in Brignall, where twelve carucates make a knight's fee. He also attorns to Richard for 3s 9d issues per annum for fines and wards from the lands; other conditions agreed between his father Sir Thomas de Laton, knight, and Sir Thomas de Rokeby, l'oncle, notwithstanding.

Witnesses: Henry de Pudeshay, George Darrell, John de Gunwardby, William de Redenesse, clerks.

6 December 1364 at Bolton in Wensleydale

[fo. 75v]

MORTHAM

291. Grant, indenture, by Thomas de Manseill at farm to Sir Thomas de Rokeby, of a messuage with croft and 6 bovates of land with appurtenances in Mortham, together with a third part of the lordship there, to be held by Thomas de Rokeby for life from Thomas de Manseill and his heirs paying rent of 6 marks per annum, half payable at Whitsun and half at St. Martin in winter. He is also to pay a robe suitable for an esquire or 1 mark annually at Christmas. He is to begin payment at Whitsun 1348. If the payment of farm or robe should fall into arrears, Thomas Mannseill has the right of re-entry and recovery and the agreement shall be voided completely. Thomas de Rokeby is to maintain the houses, walls and fences (parietes) at his own expense. If anything should fall into disrepair during this time Thomas is to repair it within a year at his own expense upon pain of losing the farm. Particularly Thomas de Rokeby should not fell the trees growing there on pain of the same penalty.

Witnesses: Sir Thomas de Laton, Sir Thomas de Rokeby, le neveu, knights, John de Laton, Roger de Wyclif.

20 May 1347 at Mortham

[fo. 76v]

292. Grant by Thomas de Mannsell of Swinton in Ryedale, to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, and his heirs, of a messuage with adjoining croft, 6 bovates of land with appurtenances in Mortham, together with a third part of the demesne of Mortham. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Lawrence de Monntforth, Thomas de Rokeby, Acaris de Halnathby, knights, John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, John de Melsamby, Geoffrey Pygot, Henry de Bellerby, George Darell.

5 August 1365 at Richmond

[fo. 76v]

293. Letters of attorney from Thomas Mannsell of Swinton in Ryedale appointing John de Melsamby and George Darrell jointly and severally to deliver seisin to Richard Lescrop, knight, of a messuage with adjoining croft, 6 bovates and the third part of the demesne of Mortham.

[Place and date as in No. 292 above]

[fos. 76v - 7r]

294. Indenture between Richard Lescrop, knight, and Thomas de Rokeby, knight. Grant and demise at farm by Richard to Thomas of all the lands and tenements and a third part of the demesne of Mortham which he has by gift and enfeoffment of Thomas de Mannsayll saving for Richard himself the crops already sown in the fields (vestura nunc in eisdem terris seminata). Thomas is to hold the lands for ten years after the completion of the agreement paying annually one bow and two barbed arrows on the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula. If Thomas should die within ten years the lands are to revert to Richard and his heirs.

28 October 1365 at London

[fo. 77r]

295. Grant by Walter son of Adam son of William de Mortham to Sir John de Langwath, chaplain, of a messuage and 2 bovates of land and meadow in Mortham. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Laton, John de Richmond, John de Melsamby, George Darrell, John de Gunwardby.

2 January 1369 at Mortham

[fo. 77r]

WYCLIFFE

296. Final concord on the quindene of the feast of St. John the Baptist before John de Metyngham, William de Bereford, Ellis de Beckingham, Peter Mallore, William Howard, Lambert de Trickingham, justices, between Harsculph de Cleseby, querent, and Roger de Edenham and his wife Joanna, deforciants, over the services of a knight's fee in Wycliffe. Harsculph's right in the services of the knight's fee and the services of Robert de Wyclif for tenements which he held from Roger and Joanna. Harsculph paid £10 sterling.

12 September 1300 at York

[fo. 78r]

CALDWELL

297. Grant by Thomas de Richmond, lord of Constable Burton, to Henry Lescrop, of ten marks of land in Caldwell, which land is granted in compensation for the 100s worth of land within Richmondshire with which he enfeoffed Henry and his heirs in acquittance of and in defence of a warranty clause. After Henry and his heirs have had their 100s from the land, the ten marks of land is to revert to Thomas de Richmond.

Witnesses: Sir Philip le Bretonn, Thomas de Lascels, knights, John de Hunton, Roger de Neusom, Richard [blank], Roger de Normanville.

[Undated]

[fos. 78r - 78v]

298. Quitclaim by Thomas de Richmond, knight, lord of Constable Burton, to Henry Lescrop and his heirs, of all his right in Caldwell which Henry holds and which once belonged to Thomas. Further quitclaim of all the villein tenants and their households. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Brian fitz Alan, Harsculph de Cleseby, Thomas de Lascels, Thomas de Colville, knights, Richard de Bernyngham bailliff of Richmond, John de Laton, Nicholas de Laton, Stephen de Bowes, Walter de Eggesclif, John de Hunton, William Werry, Robert Warde, Hugh Gretheved.

25 June 1301 at Kirkby Fleetham

[fo. 78v]

299. Grant by Thomas de Richmond to Walter de Roubers and Isabel, his wife, of his whole manor of Caldwell, with all rents, pastures, waters, marshes, turbaries, millponds, wards, reliefs, bondmen and free tenants. To be held by Walter and Isabel from Thomas and his heirs for the life of Isabel. In return they grant to Thomas the lands in Constable Burton held in dower by Isabel, except the fees and services of the free tenants in Burton held

in dower by her and an allowance from the woods at Constable Burton for building and for carts and wagons and other necessities in the manor of Caldwell.

Witnesses: Sir Brian fitz Alan, Robert de Hertford, Guychard de Carrun, John Bretone, William de Scrop, steward of Richmond, William de Burgh.

[Undated]

Memorandum that Walter de Roubers and Isabella his wife enfeoffed Sir John de Harcela with the manor of Caldwell for the life of Isabel.

[fos. 78v - 79r]

300. Grant, by John de Harccla to Sir Andrew de Harclay, earl of Carlisle, his brother, of all his lands and tenements including 'Heghlenes' and 'Whytehalle' and all other lands which he has in Cumbria, Westmorland and York and all other English counties. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Ralph de Dacre, John de Haveryngton, Peter de Tilliol, Richard de Kirkbrid, Robert de la Vale, knights, John de Warthewyk, Roger de Laton, then coroner of Cumberland, John de Skelton, Adam de Skelton.

10 November 1322 at Carlisle

[fo. 79r]

301. Grant by Roald de Richmond to Sir Andrew de Harcla of the reversion of the manor of Caldwell with appurtenances. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses; Sir Henry fitz Hugh, Thomas de Mannbey, Thomas de Laton, Richard de Berryngham, knights, John de Hertford, William de Burgh, John Cort.

[Undated]

[fos. 79r - 79v]

302. Royal letters patent. The king once granted, on account of his good service, to Henry Lescrop the lands in Caldwell and Uckerby, forfeit by Andrew de Harclay, an enemy and rebel to the king, and all the lands in Harmby belonging to Master Nicholas de Harclay, similarly a rebel; to be held of the chief lords of the fee and reverting to the king on Henry's death. In order to show greater thanks the king now grants that Henry and his heirs are to hold the land in perpetuity.

3 July 1323 at York

[C.P.R. 1321-24, p. 305]

[fo. 79v]

303. Quitclaim by Richard de Richmond, brother of Sir Thomas de Richmond, knight, his heirs and assigns, to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, and his heirs, of all his right in the manor of Caldwell. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Roger de Mora, chaplain, Walter de Kelsay, Walter de Oteryngton, tailor (sissore), John de Derlyngton, Ralph de Sutton.

30 November 1323 at York

[fo. 79v]

304. Grant by Thomas Scott of Caldwell to Henry Lescrop, of a toft with croft and 7 acres of land with appurtenances in Caldwell, that is the toft and croft which belonged to William son of Gerard de Caldwell and which he gave to Robert son of William Scott and Emma daughter of William Scott. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Stephen de Bowes, Hugh Gretheved, Robert his brother, Robert son of Henry de Jolby, John le Quaynte.

20 May 1301 at Caldwell

[fo. 79v]

305. Quitclaim by Thomas, son of Thomas de Richmond, knight, to Sir Richard Lescrop, and his heirs and assigns of all his right in the lands which ever belonged to his ancestors in Caldwell or at any other place in Richmondshire. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Thomas de Neusom, John de Melsamby, George Darrell, John de Cleseby, William de Routhe, bailiff of Richmond, Thomas de Cleseby, John de Fletham, William de Redenesse.

25 June 1348 at Ellerton on Swale

[fo. 80r]

306. Grant by John Berner of Bowes to Richard Lescrop, and his heirs and assigns, of all his lands and rents with appurtenances in Caldwell, except 2 tofts with appurtenances which he holds for life there. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Richard Tempest, Acaris de Halnathby, knights, John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, John de Laton, the uncle, Thomas Grethved of Caldwell, Henry de Bellerby, George Darrell, Robert de Burton of Caldwell, John de Misterton of Caldwell, William de Redenesse, clerk.

3 July 1356 at Caldwell

[fo. 80r]

307. Grant by Thomas Grethved of Caldwell and his brother Robert, to Richard Lescrop, knight, and his heirs and assigns, of their tenements called 'le Westhalle' and 2 bovates of land there and meadow, which they had by grant and enfeoffment from John Berner of Bowes. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Acaris de Halnathby, William Lescrop, knights, John de Laton, Roger de Wyclif, John de Cliff of Aldbrough, Simon de Melsamby, John de Laton, the uncle, John de Melsamby, Robert de Laton, Robert de Burton of Caldwell.

1 February 1355 at Caldwell

[fo. 80r]

308. Grant by John de Laton, senior, to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, of a messuage and bovate of land with appurtenances in Caldwell. That is the land which used to belong to William le Shepherd in Caldwell and with which Thomas son of Thomas de Misterton of Caldwell and Alice his mother enfeoffed John de Laton. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, Roger de Wyclif, Robert de Neville, John de Melsamby, John de Cliff of Aldbrough, Henry de Cranncwyk of the same, Thomas de Grethved of Caldwell, Robert de Burton of the same, John de Misterton of the same.

28 January 1358 at Caldwell

[fo. 80v]

309. Memorandum that John Berner granted Richard Lescrop and his heirs one year's rent of 5 marks from the issues of John's lands in Boldron and Bowes if Richard or his heirs should ever become impleaded by John or his heirs. This grant together with all the charters made by John Berner, Thomas Grethved, and John de Laton, senior, may be found in the treasury if necessary. John de Misterton granted Richard a messuage and 22 acres of lands and meadow there, which deeds may also be found there.

[fo. 80v]

310. Grant by John de Misterton to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, of one messuage and 22 acres of land and meadow in Caldwell, that is whatever he holds there. To be held by Richard from the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, John de Melsamby, Thomas Grethved of Caldwell, Roger Crudde of Caldwell, John Clerksone of Caldwell, John Sergeant of Appleby.

31 March 1369 at Caldwell

[fo. 80v]

311. Grant by Roald the constable of Richmond, to Geoffrey son of Adam de Calebrun for the homage and service done to him, of 8 bovates of land in Caldwell, that is: 2 bovates which Richard Pretor held with toft and croft, which lie on the edge of the vill towards the east, near his furlong; 2 bovates without toft and croft which Alan son of Godfrey held; 2 bovates which Adam son of Alan held with tofts and crofts, lying between the well and the path to the mill and two other bovates which Dreu

[Incomplete, for the complete entry see deed 236]

[fo. 80v]

SUTTON HOWGRAVE

312. Warranty Clause Ralph to Hugh.

Witnesses: Master Roger Marmyon, Sir William de Ulvershowe, Thomas de Newton, Thomas de Gaytenby, Ellis de Tanfield, William son of Geoffrey de Pikhale, Roger de Waldby, Richard Arondell, John de Thexton.

[Incomplete, for the complete entry see deed 636.]

[fo. 81r]

313. Grant by Hugh son of Roger de Scurueton to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby of 6 tofts with 3 crofts and appurtenances in Sutton near Howgrave, that is: the toft and croft held by Helwise Stubber who paid 3s 4d per annum for it; the croft and toft held by Avelina daughter of Roger; the toft held by William Chapman on 'Sonteroutgang'; the toft which Emma le Fughler held; the toft which William son of Ranulph held; the toft with croft which Ralph de Rougemont held. He further grants to Harsculph the homage and service of Robert Hondell and his heirs for a piece of land and a bovate of land in the vill. He further grants to Harsculph 11 acres and 3 1/2 roods of land in various places in the vill; 1 1/2 roods at 'Aynderbygate', 1 1/2 roods at 'Midhild', 1 rood at 'Moreflat', 1 rood at 'Farnebrak', 1 acre and 3 roods at 'Underberg', 3 acres and 1 1/2 roods at 'Southend", 1 acre on 'Edholm', 1 1/2 roods on 'Brensker', 1/2 rood on 'Liclades', 1 1/2 roods on 'Ketres', 1 1/2 roods on 'Lyth', 1 1/2 roods on 'Horsgate', 1/2 rood at 'Pottes', 1/2 rood between the vills, 1/2 rood in 'Lyncroft', 1/2 rood at 'Neueng', 1/2 rood at 'Toftes', 1 1/2 roods at 'Graynecroft', 1/2 acre at 'Wodenoke', 1 rood at 'Westcroft', 1/2 rood at 'Brichewell', 1 rood at 'Staynhowberg', 3 roods at 'Moreplat'. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: Richard de Bernyngham, William de Mesham, John de Cranncwyk, William Drepedenell, William son of Richard de Alverton.

17 October 1303 at Aldbrough

[fo. 81r]

314. Grant by Hugh de Scurueton to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby of 2 messuages, 8 tofts, 1 bovate, 3 acres, 1 1/2 roods of land and the fourth part of a knight's fee in Howgrave and Sutton near Howgrave. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: John de Cranncwyk in Aldbrough, Nicholas de Aldburgh, John called le Porter of the same, Thomas de Richmond, clerk.

13 October 1302 at Aldbrough

[fo. 81r]

315. Quitclaim by Ralph de Rougemont to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby, and his heirs and assigns of 6 [t]ofts with 3 [cr]ofts, 11 acres, 3 1/2 roods of land with appurtenances and the homage and service of Robert Arondell, which Hugh de Scurueton was once granted by Ralph, as is contained in a charter of enfeoffment which Hugh has given to Harsculph. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Richard de Bernyngham, William de Nesham, John de Cranncwyk, William de Mersk, clerk, William Dreperdenell, William son of Richard de Alverton.

18 October 1303 at Aldbrough

[fos. 81r - 81v]

316. Quitclaim by Ralph son of Ranulph de Middleton to Sir Henry Lescrop, of all the lands which Henry holds in Sutton Howgrave. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Richard de Langeford, parson of Marske church, Peter de Richmond, John de Hilton, John de Helburn.

25 July 1330 at London

[fo. 81v]

317. Quitclaim by Ranulph de Midelton to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, his heirs and assigns, of all his right in lands which he once held in Sutton Howgrave. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Roger de la More, Geoffrey de Bolton, William Mannsell, William de Helesay, Robert de Insula.

24 September 1322 at Bolton

[fo. 81v]

318. Grant by Ranulph de Midelton and Joanna his wife to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of all their lands and tenements in Sutton Howgrave. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Adam de Stayngrene, clerk, Robert de Insula, William de Sutton, Walter de Otryngton, John de Derlyngton.

4 July 1322 at York

[fos. 81v - 82r]

319. Grant by Robert Greheved of Stanwick to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of all his lands in Sutton Howgrave to be held by Henry for life. If Henry should die within twenty years of making this grant then his heirs or executors shall have the lands for the remainder of the twenty years.

22 April 1321 at Sutton Howgrave

[fo. 82r]

320. Quitclaim by Robert de Greteheved of Stanwick to Sir Henry Lescrop, knight, of all his right in his lands in Sutton Howgrave. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Thomas de Fencotes, bailiff of Richmond, Geoffrey de Fyngale, Peter son of Peter de Richmond, Robert son of Thomas de Middleham, Thomas de Uckerby, William de Alverton, Robert de Coxhowe, clerk.

19 November 1328 at York

[fo. 82r]

321. Quitclaim by Adam son of Hugh Gretheved of Stanwick, to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, his heirs and assigns, of all his right to lands in Sutton Howgrave which once belonged to Robert Gretheved. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, John de Melsamby.

[Undated]

[fo. 82r]

322. List of muniments and charters of Richard Lescrop. The charters listed relate to Richard Lescrop's acquisitions in Marske; a rent charge in Richmond; the reversion of lands acquired in the manors of Brompton on Swale; Skeeby; Caldwell; Mortham; Ellerton on Swale; Kirkby Fleetham; Newton Morrell; Middleton Quernhow; Sinderby; Sutton Howgrave; Little Burton; Thornton Steward; Norton Conyers; Croft; Richmond.

[French]

[fo. 85a]

THORNTON STEWARD

323. Grant by Alice formerly wife of Egidius de Bassingbourne to Robert de Collevill, lord of Castle Bytham [Lincolnshire], and William de Ayremynne, of her manor of Thornton Steward in the county of Richmond. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Barkeworth, Henry de Colevill, knights, Ralph de Parys, John de Bussy.

28 February 1344 at Castle Bytham

[fo. 87r]

324. Grant by Robert de Colevill, lord of Castle Bytham, to Alice formerly wife of Egidius de Bassingburn, of his manor of Thornton Steward. To be held by Alice and her legitimate heirs by Egidius of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. If Alice and her heirs die or there are none then the manor should remain with Walter de Colevill, Robert's son, and his heirs to be held of the chief lords of the fee. If Walter and his heirs should die, then the manor should revert to the grantor and his heirs.

Witnesses: Sir William de Colevill, Sir William de Bayouse, Sir William Marmion, knights, Ranulph de Parys, John Busse of 'Langton'.

25 May 1344 at Castle Bytham

[fo. 87r]

325. Final concord, three weeks after Michaelmas, before John de Stonore, William de Sharshull, Roger Hillary, John de Shardelowe, Richard de Kelleshull, justices, and afterwards on the quindene of Easter before the said John de Stonore, William, Roger, Richard and Richard de Wilughby, justices, between Master William Bray, parson of the church of Abingdon, John Walgor of Castle Bytham, chaplain, querents, and Humphrey de Bassingbourn, knight, deforciants, over the manor of Thornton Steward, which Alice, wife of Egidius de Bassingburn held for life. Humphrey has

granted that the lands held by Alice for life of his inheritance should revert to William and John and the heirs of William. To be held by them of the chief lords of the fee for the life of Humphrey and on his death the manor is to revert to Walter son of Robert de Colevill and Margaret daughter of Egidius de Bassingburn and their heirs. To be held of the chief lords of the fee in perpetuity. If they should die without heirs the manor should revert to Robert de Colvill, knight, and his heirs. to be held of the chief lords of the fee. Warranty Clause. For this William and John paid 100 marks.

20 October 1343 and 25 April 1344 at Westminster

[fo. 87r]

326. Grant by Ralph Basset of Sapcote [Leicestershire], knight, to Ralph de Hastyng, knight, John Paynell, knight, Geoffrey Bronn, rector of 'Beningfield' [Bingfield, Northumberland] church, Simon Pakeman, Richard de Leyc, John Holt, and Richard Dormethorp, rector of two parts of the church of Ripplingale [Lincolnshire] his manor of Thornton Steward, which he inherited from his cousin Robert son of Walter Colvill, knight, to be held by them of the chief lords of the fee. Warranty Clause.

25 April 1370 at Castle Bytham

[fos. 87r - 87v]

327. Grant by the above feoffees to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, of the manor of Thornton Steward, which they held by grant and enfeoffment of Sir Ralph Basset of Sapcote. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: Sir John Pygot, knight, William de Nesfeld, William Waweyn of Spennithorne, Robert Barker of Thornton Steward, Robert Scot of the same, Thomas Smyth of the same, John son of John of the same.

4 September 1371 at Castle Bytham

[fo. 87v]

328. Quitclaim by Simon Pakeman to Richard Lescrop, knight, of all his right in the manor of Thornton Steward.

12 February 1373 in London

[fo. 87v]

329. Quitclaim by John Holt to Richard Lescrop, knight, of all his right in the manor of Thornton Steward.

[Place and date as in No. 328 above]

[fo. 87v]

330. Quitclaim by Richard de Leycestr to Sir Richard Lescrop of all his right in the manor of Thornton Steward.

14 June 1374 in London

[fo. 87v]

331. Quitclaim by Richard de Dormthorp, parson of two parts of the church of Rippingale to Sir Richard Lescrop, of all his right in the manor of Thornton Steward.

15 July 1375 at Rippingale

[fo. 87v]

332. Quitclaim by John Paynel, knight, to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, of all his right in the manor of Thornton Steward.

15 July 1375 at Knaptoft [Leicestershire]

[fo. 87v]

35^e

333. Final concord in the octave of Michaelmas, before William de Fyncheden, John Moubray, William de Wichyngham, justices and afterwards on the quindene of the feast of St. John the Baptist, before Robert Bealknap, William de Wichingham, Roger de Kirketon, Roger de Fulthorp, justices, between Richard Lescrop, knight, querent, and Ralph Basset de Sapcote, deforciant, over the manor of Thornton Steward. Richard's right except for the homage and service of: John, abbot of Jervaulx and his successors; John de Nevill, knight; Henry Lescrop, knight; Henry le Fitz Hugh, knight; John Marmyon, knight and their heirs. Their homage and service now granted to Richard, who paid £300 sterling.

[fo. 88r]

334. Quitclaim by Richard de Bassingburn, knight, brother of John de Bassingburn of Badlingham, Cambridgeshire, to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, of all his right in the manor of Thornton Steward. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Ralph de Hastynges, John Marmyon, knights, William de Mulsho, Henry de Barton, clerks, William Beansey, Robert de Wouboym, Thomas de Santon.

25 August 1372 at Canterbury

[fo. 88r]

BROMPTON ON SWALE

- 335. Duplicate of no. 271. [fo. 89r]
- 336. Duplicate of no. 272. [fo. 89r]
- 337. Duplicate of no. 273. [fo. 89r]
- 338. Duplicate of no. 274. [fo 89r].
- 339. Duplicate of no. 275. [fo. 89v].

SKEEBY

340. Duplicate of no. 269. [fo. 89v].

341. Duplicate of no. 270. [fo. 89v].

WALBURN

342. Duplicate of no. 124. [fo. 90r].

STAINTON

343. Duplicate of no. 125. [fos. 90r-90v].
344. Duplicate of no. 126. [fo. 90v].
345. Duplicate of no. 127. [fos. 90v-91r].
346. Duplicate of no. 128. [fo. 91r].
347. Duplicate of no. 129. [fos. 91r-91v].
348. Duplicate of no. 130. [fo. 91v].
349. Duplicate of no. 131. [fos. 91v-92r].
350. Duplicate of no. 132. [fo. 92r].
351. Duplicate of no. 133. [fos. 92r-92v].
352. Duplicate of no. 134. [fo. 92v].
353. Duplicate of no. 135. [fo. 93r].
354. Duplicate of no. 136. [fo. 93r].

355. Grant by Harsculph, son of William de Cleseby, to the church of St. Mary's, York, and the priory of St. Martin's, Richmond and the monks there, in pure alms that within the vill of Downholme in the great and small potholes, (pocariis) two men may dig for two days a year and they may take one man with them to cut the pottery clay (pocariam) dug by the other two; they are also allowed to dig as much as one man may dig in a day every year and he is also to have one man to cut the clay. They may dig, cut, cart and use at will.

Witnesses: Hugh de Ask, William de Scargill, William de Holtby, knights, Walter de Bertone, Thomas de Uckerby, Hugh de Langton, John de Bellerby, Simon de Multon.

[Undated].

[fo. 93v].

356. Duplicate of no. 140. [fos. 93v-94r].
357. Duplicate of no. 141. [fo. 94r].
358. Duplicate of no. 142. [fo. 94r].
359. Duplicate of no. 137. [fo. 94v].
360. Duplicate of no. 138. [fos. 94v-95r].
361. Duplicate of no. 143. [fo. 95r].
362. Duplicate of no. 144. [fos. 95r-95v].

MARSKE

363. Duplicate of no. 149. [fo. 95v].

364. Duplicate of no. 150. [fo. 95v].

DOWNHOLME

365. Duplicate of no. 145. [fo. 95a].

366. Duplicate of no. 146. [fo. 95b].

RICHMOND

367. Duplicate of no. 152. [fos. 95v-97r].
368. Duplicate of no. 153. [fo. 97r].
369. Duplicate of no. 154. [fo. 97v].
370. Duplicate of no. 155. [fo. 97v].
371. Duplicate of no. 156. [fo. 97v].
372. Duplicate of no. 157. [fo. 98r].
373. Duplicate of no. 158. [fo. 98r].
374. Duplicate of no. 159. [fo. 98v].
375. Duplicate of no. 160. [fo. 98v].
376. Duplicate of no. 161. [fo. 98v].
377. Duplicate of no. 162. [fos. 98v-99r].
378. Duplicate of no. 163. [fo. 99r].
379. Duplicate of no. 164. [fo. 99r].
380. Duplicate of no. 165. [fos. 99r-99v].

ADVOWSON OF ST. AGATHA'S ABBEY, EASBY

- 381. Duplicate of no. 260. [fos. 99v-100r].
- 382. Duplicate of no. 261. [fos. 100r-100v].
- 383. Duplicate of no. 262. [fo. 100v].
- 384. Duplicate of no. 263. [fo. 100v].
- 385. Duplicate of no. 264. [fo. 101r].
- 386. Duplicate of no. 265. [fo. 101r].
- 387. Duplicate of no. 266. [fos. 101r-101v].
- 388. Duplicate of no. 267. [fos. 101v-102r].

'LOUNWATH'

389. Duplicate of no. 166. [fo. 102r].
390. Duplicate of no. 167. [fo. 102r].
391. Duplicate of no. 168. [fo. 102v].

SKEEBY

392. Duplicate of no. 268. [fo. 102v].

ALDBROUGH

393. Duplicate of no. 244. [fo. 102v].
394. Duplicate of no. 245. [fos. 102v-103r].

MANFIELD

395. Duplicate of no. 246. [fo. 103r].

396. Duplicate of no. 247. [fo. 103r].

STANWICK

397. Duplicate of no. 240. [fos. 103r-103v].

WYCLIFFE

398. Duplicate of no. 296. [fo. 103v].

399. Memorandum that Sir John de Cleseby enfeoffed Sir Henry Lescrop by fines levied in court of the lands in Skeeby, Aldbrough, Stanwick and Wycliffe, as will be seen amongst the muniments of Ellerton.

[fo. 103v]

CALDWELL

400. Duplicate of no. 297. [fo. 103v].

401. Duplicate of no. 298. [fos. 103v-104r].

402. Duplicate of no. 299. [fo. 104r].

403. Memorandum that Walter de Roubers and Isabella his wife enfoeffed Sir John de Harcla with the manor of Caldwell for the life of Isabella. See deed no. 302.

[fo. 104r]

404. Duplicate of no. 300. [fos. 104r-104v].

405. Duplicate of no. 301. [fo. 104v].

406. Duplicate of no. 302. [fo. 104v].

407. Duplicate of no. 303. [fo. 104v].

408. Duplicate of no. 304. [fo. 105r].

409. Duplicate of no. 305. [fo. 105r].

410. Duplicate of no. 306. [fo. 105r].

411. Duplicate of no. 307. [fo. 105v].

412. Duplicate of no. 308. [fo. 105v].

413. Duplicate of no. 309. [fo. 105v].

EPPLEBY

414. Duplicate of no. 242. [fos. 105v-106r].
415. Duplicate of no. 243. [fo. 106r].

'CLOUBEK'

416. Grant by William son of Richard de Multon, to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby of the homage and service of Robert son of Harsculph de Cleseby and his heirs, for the lands and tenements he holds of William in 'Cloubek' in Richmondshire.

Witnesses: Richard de Bernyngham, John de la Guttere of Boston, William de Peteham, William de Mersk.

[Undated]

[fo. 106r]

417. Attornment by Robert, lord of Cleasby, to Harsculph de Cleseby for the homage and service of his lands in 'Cloubek', to be held of Harsculph in perpetuity.

Witnesses: Henry de Scrop, John de Berdesdene, Matthew de Midelton, Roger Sperner, Stephen de Thornton, William Pygot, Thomas de Egescliff, Ralph de Appelby, Richard de Kerby.

1 June 1299 at York.

[fo. 106r].

418. Memorandum that John de Carrow was mesne tenant in the manor of 'Cloubek' between Richard son of Adam de Multon and John de Marmion. John Carrow surrendered the services through a judgement in the king's court which will be found in the treasury if necessary.

[fo. 106r]

BRETTANBY AND BARTON

419. Duplicate of no. 248. [fo. 106v].
420. Duplicate of no. 249. [fo. 106v].
421. Duplicate of no. 250. [fo. 106v].
422. Duplicate of no. 251. [fos. 106v-107r].
423. Duplicate of no. 252. [fo. 107r].
424. Duplicate of no. 253. [fo. 107r].
425. Duplicate of no. 254. [fos. 107r-107v].
426. Duplicate of no. 255. [fo. 107v].
427. Duplicate of no. 256. [fo. 107v].

NEWTON MORRELL

428. Duplicate of no. 169. [fos. 107v - 108r].

CROFT ON TEES

429. Duplicate of no. 173. [fo. 108r].
430. Duplicate of no. 174. [fos. 108r-108v].
431. Duplicate of no. 175. [fo. 108v].
432. Duplicate of no. 176. [fo. 108v].
433. Duplicate of no. 177. [fos. 108v-109r].
434. Duplicate of no. 182. [fo. 108a].
435. Duplicate of no. 178. [fo. 109r].
436. Duplicate of no. 179. [fo. 109r].
437. Duplicate of no. 180. [fo. 109r].
438. Duplicate of no. 181. [fo. 109r].

JOLBY AND WALMIRE

439. See deed no. 170, which refers to Thomas de Richmond rather than Thomas de Bretanby.

[fos. 109r - 109v]

440. Duplicate of no. 171. [fo. 109v].

441. Duplicate of no. 172. [fo. 109v].

UCKERBY

442. Duplicate of no. 184. [fos. 109v-110r].
443. Duplicate of no. 185. [fo. 110r].
444. Duplicate of no. 186. [fo. 110r].
445. Duplicate of no. 187. [fos. 110r-110v].
446. Duplicate of no. 188. [fo. 110v].
447. Duplicate of no. 189. [fo. 110v].
448. Duplicate of no. 190. [fo. 110v].
449. Duplicate of no. 191. [fo. 111r].

BOLTON ON SWALE

- 450. Duplicate of no. 193. [fo. 111r].
- 451. Duplicate of no. 194. [fo. 111r].
- 452. Duplicate of no. 195. [fos. 111r-111v].
- 453. Duplicate of no. 197. (part) [fo. 111v].
- 454. Duplicate of no. 196. [fo. 111v].
- 455. Duplicate of no. 192. [fo. 112r].
- 456. Duplicate of no. 197. (part) [fo. 112r].

ELLERTON ON SWALE

457. Duplicate of no. 198. [fos. 112r-112v].
458. Duplicate of no. 200. [fo. 112v].
459. Duplicate of no. 201. [fos. 112v-113r].
460. Duplicate of no. 202. [fo. 113r].
461. Duplicate of no. 203. [fos. 113r-113v].
462. Duplicate of no. 204. [fos. 113v-114r].
463. Duplicate of no. 205. [fo. 114r].
464. Duplicate of no. 207. [fo. 114r].
465. Duplicate of no. 206, omits name Lescrop. [fos. 114r-114v].
466. Duplicate of no. 208. [fo. 114v].
467. Duplicate of no. 209. [fo. 114v].

NEWBIGGIN

468. End of charter no. 572 on fo. 141v. [fo. 115r].

THORALBY

469. Grant by Ranulph son of Robert to Roger Oysell son of Geoffrey, and his heirs for his homage and service of 2 bovates of land in Thoraby with toft and croft and appurtenances within and outside the vill, which his father held. He increases the land to 12 acres of land in 'Barker', and 6 acres of land below the land of Richard de Ribof near the water; 4 1/2 acres of land beneath 'Barquer' which were assarted by his father [Roger's]; 3 1/2 acres of land below 'Scaling' assarted by his father; 5 1/2 acres of land towards the east of Thoraby assarted by his father; 1 acre of land in Newbiggin; 2 acres of meadow in Thoraby and Newbiggin. To be held by Roger and his heirs of Ranulph son of Robert for 8s per annum, 4s payable Whitsun and 4s at St. Martin in winter doing whatever forinsec service pertains to 1/2 carucate, where 13 carucates make a knight's fee. Further grant of common pasture in Bishopdale, between Thoraby and Aysgarth except for his enclosure. Roger is to have logs (loga) at 'Burbladthvait' and may take his necessities from the wood at Bishopdale for burning and building under the supervision of the forester.

Witnesses: Sir Robert de Tateshale, Sir Roald, constable of Richmond, Reginald son of William, Ellis Brishewe, Geoffrey de Pygot, Richard de Caveford, Alan chaplain, Walter son of William, Roger de Canasoto, Alan de Riblis.

[Undated].

[fo. 115r]

470. Quitclaim by Ralph son of Ranulph to Roger son of Richard Oysell and his heirs of 8s 4d rent per annum which they paid for 1/2 carucate of land in Thoraby and Newbiggin. They are also quit of suit of court. They may have 20 pigs in the wood at Bishopdale at pannage time without paying pannage, that is from Michaelmas to St. Martin's day.

Witnesses: Sir Ranulph son of Ranulph, Sir John le Breton, Sir William de Holtby, Hugh de Thoresby, Thomas son of Stephen de Thornton, Thomas le Bulir, Adam son of Geoffrey de Burton, Thomas de Gaitenby, William Salfor.

[Undated].

[fos. 115r-115v]

471. Grant and confirmation by Robert de Tateshale to Roger Oysell and his heirs of all grants and concessions made by Ranulph son of Robert and Ralph son of Ranulph and his ancestors, to Roger and Roger son of Geoffrey his grand-father, of lands in Thoraby as is contained in the charters of Ranulph and Ralph.

Witnesses: Sir William de Holtby, Sir Nicholas de Gertheston knights, John de Wauton, William de Scrop, Walter de Egesclif, Alex de Haukeswell, Adam de Burton, Thomas de Swynyngthvait.

1 November 1290 at Well.

[fo. 115v]

AYSGARTH

472. Grant by Nicholas son of Nicholas de Gertheston to Richard Oysell, 2 bovates of land with tofts and crofts in Aysgarth, namely those which Odo de Aykescarth held from Nicholas and his father. To be held from Nicholas and his heirs paying 2s per annum, half at Whitsun and half at St. Martin in winter, performing whatever forinsec service pertains to 2 bovates where 12 carucates make a knight's fee.

Witnesses: Thomas de la Wodhall, William de Thoresby, William de Ridmer, Robert de Wycton, Adam de Thoresby, Thomas del Gile, Geoffrey de Burton, Thomas son of William de Burton, Adam son of Jordan de Thornton, Herbert son of Adam of the same, Ellis son of Vincent de Kerperby, Henry de Joleby, Alan Palimers of Aysgarth.

[Undated]

[fo. 116r]

473. Grant and sale (vendidisse) by Nicholas son of Nicholas de Gertheston to Roger son of Richard Oysell and his heirs of 16 1/2 acres and 1 rood of land in Aysgarth; that is 8 acres between the vill and the water at 'Wakhou'; an acre with 1 rood on the mill-hill; 3 acres between the church and the vill which abutt on 'Maidenhowe'; 1 1/2 acres by the church in the east near the church wall, 1 acre at 'Abelriddyng'; 1 acre at 'Kumteskeld'; 1 acre at 'Elleriddyng'. To be held by Roger from Nicholas and his heirs for 2d per annum, half payable at Whitsun and half at St. Martin in winter.

Witnesses: Sir Gilbert de Wauton, Thomas del Wodhall, Thomas del Gile, Thomas Bulur of Burton, Geoffrey son of Gwy, Adam son of Jordan de Thornton, Geoffrey Pigot.

[Undated]

[fo. 116r]

474. Grant by Orm son of Olf to Roger Oysell, for his homage and service, that croft and toft in Aysgarth which Henry brother of Stephen the parson held. Also 1 acre of land and 1 rood and 12 perches which Finthoris his son gave to Roger; namely the assart which Orm took in exchange for the croft of Beatrice wife of

Stephen de Aykescarth, which assart lies between the land of Richard Aiacom of Aysgarth and his own land. To be held of Orm and his heirs for 1d per annum payable at Easter. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Richard de Ribo, Roger de Ridmere, Ellis Brisau, Walter son of William, Ellis del Gile, Roger de Caveford of Thornton.

[Undated].

[fo. 116r]

475. Grant by Orm son of Olf to Roger Oysell, for his homage and service, 1 bovate of land from the two bovates which he took in exchange from Beatrice, once wife of Stephen de Aykesgarth, for land which he held in Newton with a toft and a croft in Aysgarth. The bovate lies near the land of Everard, man of Thomas de Burgh. To be held of Orm and his heirs for whatever rent and forinsec service pertains to 1 bovate of land, where 12 carucates make a knight's fee.

Witnesses: Ralph son of Alan, Ellis Rouson, Geoffrey Pygot, Reginald son of William, Ellis son of Ralph, Eudo son of Stephen, Ellis del Gile, Adam de Bothelton, William son of Eudo.

[Undated].

[fos. 116r-116v]

476. Grant by Fynthorus son of Orm to Roger Oysell for his homage and service, all the lands which his father granted him in the vill of Aysgarth; 1 bovate of land from the two which Orm had from Beatrice wife of Stephen in exchange for land in Newton. Performing whatever forinsec service pertains to 1 bovate where 12 carucates make a knight's fee. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: As in no. 475 above.

[Undated].

[fo. 116v]

477. Grant by Ralph son of Beatrice de Aykescarth, to Roger Oysell, for the homage and service done to him and the 20s given to him, the bovate of land with toft and croft in Aysgarth which Thomas Cementarius once held of him and his heirs in fee and heredity, performing whatever forinsec service pertains to 1 bovate where

12 carucates make a knight's fee. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Roger de Ridmer, Thomas de Pirhowe, Ellis son of Ralph, Stephen his brother, Ellis del Gile, William de Thoresby, Richard de Thoresby, Wydone de Burton.

[Undated].

[fo. 116v]

478. Grant by Ada, daughter of Beatrice, to Richard Oysell and his heirs for their homage and service all the lands which Roger, father of Richard, held of her in Aysgarth: a bovate and 2 acres of land, which bovate her mother gave her on her marriage to Geoffrey de Burgh formerly her husband and the 2 acres which her mother gave her on her marriage to William Mariscallo, her husband; of which 1 acre lies in 'Howriddyng' and the other in 'Lariddyng'. To be held from her and her heirs with all appurtenances, performing forinsec service pertaining to 1 bovate where 12 carucates make a knight's fee. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Richard de Ribof, Roger de Ridmer, Thomas Pirhowe, Ellis del Gile, Stephen son of Ralph, Roger de Craneford, Guy de Burton, William de Thoresby, Richard de Thoreby.

[Undated].

[fos. 116v-117r]

479. Grant by Stephen, son of Elizabeth de Aykescarth, to Richard Oysell, for his homage and service and the 20s he gave him in his great need (in mea magna necessitate); a toft in Aysgarth, which lies between the demesne of Adam Hore and the demesne of Warin. The toft comprises 32 perches of land and 1 acre in the field that is 1 1/2 roods at 'Hesellond'; 1 acre and 1 rood at 'Sandgate'. To be held from Stephen and his heirs paying 1d per year at Christmas wherever they like.

Witnesses: Sir Ralph son of Ranulph, Robert Malet, chaplain, Ellis del Gile, William de Thoresby, Richard de Thoresby, Geoffrey son of Guy de Thoresby, Thomas son of William Bulur.

[Undated].

[fo. 117r]

THORNTON RUST

480. Final concord, Michaelmas three weeks, before Thomas de Weiland, John de la Lovetoft, William de Brumpton, Roger de Laycestr, Ellis de Bekyngham, justices, between William de Holtby and Beatrice his wife, querents, and Roger Oysell, deforciant, over 7 tofts and 1 carucate of land in Thornton Rust. Roger's right for a sore sparrowhawk.

20 October 1287 at Westminster

[fo. 117r]

481. Grant by Thomas de la Wodhal to Sir Ralph de Wramplyngham and his heirs of a licence to build on and make secure for themselves their lands within the limits of Thornton Rust, Wensleydale, however they wish. In return Ralph paid 10s.

Witnesses: Sir Ranulph son of Robert, William de May, Roger de Stapilton, William de Thoresby, Adam de Thoresby, Robert de Sutton, Thomas del Gille, Nicholas de Gertheston, Geoffrey de Burton, Thomas le Bulur, Geoffrey Pygot, Roger Marescall, Adam son of Jordan de Thornton, Henry de Davay, clerk.

[Undated].

[fo. 117r]

MORTHAM

- 482. Duplicate of no. 292. [fo. 118v].
- 483. Duplicate of no. 293. [fo. 118v].
- 484. Duplicate of no. 294. [fo. 118v].
- 485. Duplicate of no. 295. [fo. 118v].
- 486. Duplicate of no. 291. [fo. 119r].

BRIGNALL

- 487. Duplicate of no. 276. [fo. 119v].
- 488. Duplicate of no. 277. [fo. 119v].
- 489. Duplicate of no. 278. [fos. 119v-120r].
- 490. Duplicate of no. 279. [fo. 120r].
- 491. Duplicate of no. 280. [fo. 120r].
- 492. Duplicate of no. 281. [fo. 120v].
- 493. Duplicate of no. 285. [fo. 120v].
- 494. Duplicate of no. 286. [fo. 121r].
- 495. Duplicate of no. 287. [fo. 121r].
- 496. Duplicate of no. 288. [fo. 121r].
- 497. Duplicate of no. 289. [fo. 121r].
- 498. Duplicate of no. 290. [fos. 121r-121v].
- 499. Duplicate of no. 282. [fo. 121v].
- 500. Duplicate of no. 283. [fo. 121v].
- 501. Duplicate of no. 284. [fo. 121v].

NORTON CONYERS

502. Re-grant by Christopher Maillore and Joanna his wife to John son of Walter de Carleton, of their whole manor of Norton Conyers with appurtenances. Also their lands in 'Armelay' and 'Heton Scales' which Joanna held in dower after the death of her husband Sir Robert Coigners. To be held in perpetuity by John and his heirs.

Witnesses: John de Clother, Adam Forester of Norton, John his son, Adam Warde of Norton, John Canan of Norton.

17 June 1350 at Norton Conyers.

[fo. 122r]

503. Indenture between Christopher Maillore and Joanna his wife and John son of Walter de Carleton to settle a dispute over the services of free tenants in Holme near Ainderby and Howgrave near Norton Conyers. John is to have the services at Howgrave and Christopher and Joanna have the services at Holme. John releases all actions against Christopher over the repair of houses in Norton Conyers and over 500 faggots (fagotes) per year, which Christopher takes from the wood at Hutton Conyers, which he is granted for life. Christopher grants to John the wardship and marriage of all the minors belonging to him in Norton Conyers together with their lands, except the marriage of the daughters and heirs of Robert son of Margery.

20 January 1351 at Ripon.

[French]

[fo. 122r]

504. Final concord, on the quindene of Michaelmas, before Robert Bealnap, William de Wichyngham, Roger de Kirketon, Roger de Fulthorp, justices, and afterwards on the quindene of the feast of St John Baptist between Richard Lescrop, knight, querent, and John de Carleton and Alice, his wife, deforciant, over the manor of Norton Conyers near Ripon. Richard's right in the manor together with the moiety of a knight's fee including the homage and service of William son of Robert of Norton Conyers, Margaret daughter of Robert de Tallertan and their heirs. To be held of the chief lords of the fee paying John and Alice £10 per year, payable half at Whitsun and half at St. Martin's in winter also to give John a robe of an esquire's estate every Christmas (unam robam de secta armigerorum). Right of distraint on Richard's goods and cattle. Richard paid 200 marks.
13 October 1375 and afterwards on 12 September 1376 at Westminster

[fo. 122r]

505. Indenture between Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, and Henry de Barton, clerk; in order that John and Alice should receive the £10 rent for the manor of Norton Conyers, Richard at the request of John and Alice is to pay Henry £8 per year from his manors of Sutton Howgrave and Middleton Quernhow.
30 August 1375 at Sutton Howgrave.
[French]

[fo. 122v]

MIDDLETON QUERNHOW

506. Grant by Richard de Meynill to Richard Lescrop, knight, of the rent and reversion of his lands in Middleton Quernhow. One messuage, 1 bovate and 5 acres of land had been granted by Richard de Meynill's cousin (consanguineus) James son of Thomas de Meynill, to Roger son of Ranulph de Midleton, to be held by Roger and his legitimate heirs for 2s per annum, on condition that if Roger died without legitimate heirs the land should revert to the right heirs of James and thus the lands descended to Richard de Meynill.

Witnesses: John Moubray, Acaris de Hanlaghby, knights, John de Melsanby, Peter de Wendeslagh, Henry de Bellerby.

12 June 1362 at Middleton Quernhow.

[fo. 123r]

507. Grant by Richard de Meynill to Sir Richard Lescrop of his manor of Middleton Quernhow and all his lands in Sinderby and Thornbrough, which lands he inherited on the death of James de Meynill, a relative. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: John de Marmyon, John Moubray, knights, Geoffrey Pygot, John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, John Darell, John Clerc of Middleton, John de Brenystone.

14 June 1363 at Middleton Quernhow.

[fo.123r].

508. Quitclaim by Richard son of Roger Sunning of Ripon to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, of all his right in lands in the villis of Middleton Quernhow, Thornbrough, and Sinderby, with which Richard Lescrop was enfeoffed by Richard de Meynill.

Witnesses: John de Clotherom, John de Gunwardby, George Darrell, Henry de Bellerby, Roger de Clotherom.

26 June 1363 at Masham.

[fos. 123r-123v]

509. Quitclaim by Richard Erneys, chaplain, and John Ward of Farnham to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, of all their right in the villis of Middleton Quernhow, Thornbrough and Sinderby, which Richard Lescrop has by enfeoffment of Richard de Meynill.

Witnesses: William de Nessefeld, John de Pudsay, William de Meryngton, Richard de Richmond, John de Melsamby, Henry de Bellerby.

19 June 1363 at Masham.

[fo. 123v]

DISHFORTH

510. Grant by Robert Trenchemer to Harsculph de Cleseby, Agnes his wife, John and Harsculph sons of William son and heir of Harsculph, of all the land in York which he bought of Hugh Aurisfabro and Margaret his wife, lying in the parish of St. Mary the Old between the lands of Stephen Wyles in the south and Albredo Pelletere in the north, and the land of Geoffrey Bussett in the east and the king's highway (regiam stratam) of Littlegate in the west. He also grants them the homage and service of William de Joleby and his heirs for 1 toft, a croft and 10 acres of land in the vill of Rounton, with 10s rent per year for the lands. Also he grants the moiety of two tofts and 3 roods in the vill of Dishforth, which he bought from Emma and Cygreda, heirs of Richard de Dishforth. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: Stephen Wyles of York, William Aurisifabro of York, Jordan de Knottinglay in York, Robert Oliver of Dalton, Alan de Topclive, Robert Bonet of Dishforth, Roger de Wadeley, William de Neshame.

[Undated].

[fos. 123v-124r]

511. Indenture between Sir Richard Lescrop and Thomas son of Sir William Darell, Richard has granted Thomas 5 marks annual rent from the manor of Middleton Quernhow. Thomas grants Sir Richard 5 marks of land. If a woman should survive Thomas, demanding dower from Richard or his heirs, then the 5 marks annual rent should cease to be paid until after her death.

10 April 1365 at Middleton Quernhow.

[French]

[fo. 123a]

512. Grant by Thomas Marmeduk of Dishforth, to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby of all his land in Dishforth, together with the homage and service of the abbot of Fountains Abbey and his successors, for all the lands they hold in Dishforth; of Adam de Crakhale and his heirs for 3 tofts, 2 bovates and 6 acres of land in Dishforth; of Henry de Thorp and his heirs for 1 messuage; of Robert son of Richard for 6 acres of land and 1 acre of pasture; of William Wade and his heirs for a toft and 3 acres of land and of Baldwin de Schipton and his heir for 10 bovates of land in Shipton. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Stapelford, Robert Bonet, Henry de Thorp, Robert son of Richard, William Wade, Nicholas de Middleton, Robert de Alverton, clerk, William de Nesham, clerk.

[Undated].

[fo. 124r]

513. Grant by John de Stapelford to Harsculph de Cleseby, of all his lands in Dishforth, except a capital messuage there. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: Robert Bonet, Robert Pokthorp, John de Disceford, William Wade, John de Neuby.

[Undated].

[fo. 124r]

514. Grant by Thomas Marmeduk of Dishforth, to John son of Geoffrey de Stapelford, one messuage in Dishforth lying opposite Thomas's capital messuage and 4 bovates of land, 8 acres of pasture, 5 cottages in the vill and 9 perches in the turbary, namely 4 1/2 perches at 'Gamelholm' in the north and 4 1/2 perches at 'Suthdale' in the south. To be held of the chief lords of the fee, paying 2d annual rent, 1d at Whitsun and 1d at St. Martin in winter. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Nailly, Robert Olivere, Robert Clare, John de Dishforth, Robert de Pokthorp.

[Undated].

[fos. 124r-124v]

515. Grant by Brother Robert, the abbot of Fountains Abbey and his Chapter, to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby, to hold at perpetual farm, their furlong at Dishforth called 'Micheltoftes' with free entry and exit and all other necessities, also a selion of 20 ft. as far as the king's highway at the top of the vill of Dishforth and lying between the ploughland of John de Dishforth and Marestus de Reynyngton, together with all other places with houses built on them where their sheep-fold used to be, in the west part of the vill towards the north, paying 9s per annum, half at Whitsun and half at St. Martin in winter.

29 September 1297 at Fountains Abbey.

[fo. 124v]

516. Grant by Brother Robert, abbot of Fountains Abbey and his chapter, to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby and John son of William son of Harsculph, of all their land and soil with appurtenances between 'Withker' and 'Thonneker' in the field of Dishforth, a further quitclaim of all their right of common there, with permission to Harsculph and John to enclose the land if they wish. If the animals of the abbot or his tenants enter the lands and cause damage, they may be retained. Warranty Clause. To be held in perpetuity by Harsculph and John paying 3s 6d per annum, half at St. Martin in winter and half at Whitsun, the abbot through his bailiffs and reeves has right of distraint for non-payment of rent.

Witnesses: Sir Robert Conyers, Roger Mynot, knights, William Lescrop, Henry Lescrop, Robert de Swynyngthvait, bailiff of Richmond, Robert Bonet of Dishforth, William Wade of the same, William son of Henry de Mersk.

7 September 1296 at Fountains Abbey

[fos. 124v-125r]

517. Grant by Roger de Conyers to Thomas son of Marmaduke de Disceford, Peter son of Michael, William de Pakthorp, Thomas de Tanfield, Richard son of Alan, Peter Carpenter, Robert Salver, Robert son of Robert, Robert son of Thomas, John son of Robert, Alan Carpenter, their heirs, and all the commons of the vill of Dishforth; that is to all free men and others staying in Dishforth, common herbage on the moor of Hoton for all animals from the vill at all times according to these boundaries; from 'Walterborgh' as the road leads from Dishforth towards Ripon below 'Canow' towards 'Boream' to the other road which leads to 'Ponteburgh' between 'Thendale' and 'Canowe'. And as the same road leads towards the north up to 'Braithekeld' and from 'Braithekeld' to the king's highway as it is called, as the highway leads from Ripon to Rainton. To be held by the commons of Dishforth from Roger and his heirs, freely in return for the annual service from each household (de qua fumus exit) of 4 boon works in the autumn from each person except for the household of Thomas son of Marmaduke. And if there are two hearths in one home, the tenants shall do the said service. So that he shall have once a week one boon work in the autumn for reaping the corn or all the boon works for two days at the will of his servants or reeve, except the day after the feast day; he and his heirs grant an allowance to the two reapers (messaribus) for each day of their service as victuals: three loaves of bread, pottage and two dishes of sauce (tres panes potagium et duo fercula ad companagium). If anyone refuses to perform the service Roger has the right of distraint. Warrant Clause. Witnesses: Alan de Aldfeld, Colin Maleperar, Patrick de West Wyk, Ranulph de Midelton, knights, Alexander de Ledes, Alan de Eskilby, William of the same, Geoffrey de Pykhale, Ellis de Tanfeld.

[fos. 125r - 125v]

518. Memorandum, relaxation by the free tenants of Dishforth of all their claim to 'Whiteker' and 'Thanker' below Dishforth.
22 February 1297 at Dishforth.

[fo. 125v]

BURTON ON URE

519. Quitclaim by Richard son of Richard de 'Mikilburton' near Masham to Roger Oysell. Richard had granted to Roger on the feast of St. Martin in winter 1286 his whole capital messuage in 'Mikilburton' and all his demesne lands there, with all appurtenances saving for himself a place at 'Gaytecote' with a piece of meadow there and part of a croft, the length of the place towards 'Milnebank'. To be held by the Roger and his heirs in perpetuity paying from St. Martin in winter of that year for 15 years 1d in silver at Christmas. After 15 years Roger is to pay 100s annually at Whitsun and St. Martin in winter. Each year Richard has taken common pasture for 5 cows in the wood at Halton and 12 cartloads of branches under the supervision of the forester.

Witnesses: Sir Richard de Normanvill, Nicholas de Gertheston, William de Holtby, Richard de Waxand, Robert de Wyclif, Hugh de Ask, William de Scargill, knights, John de Wauton, William le Scrop, Walter de Eggescliff, John de Bellerby, Richard de Camera of Newton, Nicholas de Masham.

27 September 1290 at Jervaulx Abbey

[fos. 126r - 126v]

520. Grant by Richard son of Richard de Mikelburton near Masham to Roger Oysell of his whole place of land in 'Mikilburton' called 'Gaitcote' with a piece of meadow lying there and a part of a croft lying towards 'Milnebanc', with all demesnes ever held by him there. To be held by Roger of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services and for a payment of corn at Christmas. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Richard de Normanvill, Nicholas de Gertheston, William de Holtby, Richard de Waxand, Robert de Wicliff, Hugh de Aske, William de Scargill, knights, John de Wauton, William Lescrop, Walter de Eggescliff, John de Bellerby, Richard de Lenda of Newton, Nicholas son of William de Masham.

[Undated]

[fo. 126v]

521. Grant by Richard son of John de Parva Burton Super Yore to Richard Oysell, his nephew, and Sir Roger, his father, all his tenements in Great Burton on Ure, which are in the Middleham fee. He grants a toft and croft lying at 'Avenam' which John Carpenter held of him, a toft and croft which Reginald son of William le Servant held of him with a piece of land called 'Le Spitelacre' which lies from the road which leads to Masham, to the place called 'Gavelpot' towards the Ure, with all butts adjacent to the croft. He grants the homage and service of William son of Richard Gentilman and 8s rent per annum which is paid by John de Hunton for a toft and 2 bovates of land in Ellington, and all the services from tenements in Ellington, with which the dean and chapter of St. Peter's, York, had enfeoffed Hugh de Burton, his ancestor. To be held by Richard and Sir Roger, of the chief lords of the fee, saving for Richard de Parva Burton 3 roods of land lying between 'le Gebbedike' and 'Holgate' and his great quarry (grossa quarera) at the head of 'Burtonbank' towards the north in the fee of Middleham and saving his severalty in his demesne lands of Little Burton. Neither Richard nor Roger have any rights of common on his demesne lands. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Walter de Berdene, John de Hunton, William Halward, William de Sutton, Robert de Sutton, William le Swale, Alan de Stavelay.

[Undated]

[fos. 126v - 127r]

522. Grant by Richard de Magna Burton Super Yore to Gilbert, son of Hervey de Cliftonn, of Thomas son of Thomas, reeve, once his serf (nativus) with his cattle and household and 2 bovates of land and a toft and croft which Thomas holds in Burton and Robert, brother of Thomas, once his serf, with his cattle, household and 2 bovates with toft and croft in Burton. To be held by Gilbert of Richard and his heirs. Further grant of animal grazing rights. Paying a pair of gloves at Whitsun and doing forinsec service. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Richard de Waxsant, Ralph de Normanville, knights, John de Rid, Reginald de Clifton, John de Stavelay, Ralph de Fetherby, Richard son of John de Burton, Thomas de Fetherby, Thomas de Elyngton, William de Sutton, John le Franncceays, William Howard.

[Undated]

[fo. 127r]

523. Grant by Gilbert de Cliftonn to Roger Oysell, of all his lands in Burton and the homage and service of Roger son of Robert de Burton, with Thomas son of Thomas, reeve of Burton, and Robert his brother and their cattle and households. To be held by Richard of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services, paying a rose at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Ralph de Normanville, Hervey de Watlous, knights, John de Wauton, Reginald de Clifton, John de Rid, William Halward.

[Undated]

[fos. 127r - 127v]

524. Grant by Geoffrey le Scrop to Roger Oysell of all his tenements in Burton on Ure, also that the lands which Richard son of Roger de Burton holds of his heirs in Burton and which should revert to Geoffrey and his heirs on his death should revert to Roger. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Henry le Scrop, Sir William de Plumpton, knights, Sir John de Heselarton, parson of Patrick Brompton church, Roger de Shirwode, John de Burton, Robert de Midelham.

9 April 1338 at Clifton

[fo. 127v]

LITTLE BURTON ON URE

525. Final concord made before Robert de Thorp, John Moubray, William de Fyncheden, William de Wychyngham, justices, between Richard le Scrop, knight, querent, and Robert de Middleham and Alicia, his wife, deforciant, over 1 messuage, 40 acres of land, 5 1/2 acres meadow, 6 acres of wood with appurtenances in Little Burton and Great Burton and the moiety of Little Burton on Ure. Richard's right for 100 marks.

Easter term 1368 at Westminster

[fo. 127v]

526. Final concord before William de Fyncheden, William de Wichyngham, Roger de Kirketon, justices, between Richard Lescrop, knight, querent, and Elizabeth Styward, deforciant, who was the wife of Robert de Bradelay deceased, over 1 messuage, 60 acres of land, 6 1/2 acres of meadow, 6 acres of wood with appurtenances in Great Burton and Little Burton on Ure. Richard's right for 100 marks

3 February 1374 at Westminster

[fos. 127v - 128r]

ELLINGTON

527. Grant, by Brother E, abbot of Jervaulx and his chapter, to Thomas son of Geoffrey de Rokwyth and his heirs of the bovate of land in Ellington, with toft and croft, which Henry de Bouchamp once held of them, paying annually 41s, half at Whitsun and half at St. Martin in winter. In exchange Thomas grants 7 1/2 acres land, 1 rood and 12 perches with toft and croft in Ellington which Thomas held of them; namely 1 1/2 roods and 6 perches lying at 'Brakenhowe'; 1/2 rood and 2 perches at 'Holmhowe', which they held by gift of Adam son of Vincent; 3 roods and 4 perches which abutt on 'Hielmarhowe' which they have from Robert Bellus, 1/2 acre at 'Brigwath' and the toft held by Richard son of Meldrith, 3 acres which Richard Cementar held from them. Thomas and his heirs are not to give, sell or enfeoff any part of the bovate without their permission.

Witnesses: Adam de Naireford, bailiff of Richmond, Alan de Crakhall, Thomas de Stodhagh, Geoffrey de Hoton, Geoffrey de Braithwath, Roger de Rokwyk.

[Undated]

[fos. 128r - 128v]

528. Grant by Ellis son of Thomas Lowis of Great Ellington to Reginald, son of Hervey de Clifton, his toft and croft and all his lands in Ellington, with all escheats and rents of his inheritance. Reginald is to pay 4s per annum in two parts at Whitsun and St. Martin in winter to the abbot and convent of Jervaulx. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Rid, Ralph de Fetherby, Simon de Sutton, Thomas de Ellington, Robert de Sutton, Richard de Belchamp.

[Undated]

[fo. 128v]

529. Grant by Sir John de Wauton, lord of Masham, to Hervey de Clifton, his heirs and assigns, for his homage and service, a toft and croft in Great Ellington, which John son of Ralph held from him, lying between the toft of Thomas Lowis and the croft of Geoffrey de Hotona, held of the abbot of Jervaulx on one side and the land called 'Mikilbergh', on the other. John also grants the assart which Geoffrey Serviens held from him lying between the land of Hervey and the land of Thomas Lowis; the assart which Henry son of Thomas held of him lying near the great highway which lies towards Jervaulx and extends onto Hervey's land beneath 'Swaytelandlit'; all the land which Geoffrey Serviens holds of him on 'Lairlandes'; and all the land held there by Simon son of Richard, John son of Ralph and Adam the reeve, lying between the lands of Hervey and Robert Servient. To be held from John and his heirs for 2s rent per annum, half payable at Easter and half at Michaelmas. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Gilbert de Wauton, Hugh de Watlous, Ranulph de Pikhale, John de Burton, Walter de Warwyc, Richard de Geromia, Ralph de Feerby, Simon de Sutton, Robert Serviente, William son of Richard of Masham.

[Undated]

[fo. 128v]

FEARBY

530. Memorandum that John son of Henry Scot granted to Richard Oysell, 1 toft with croft and all the lands and pasture which he had from Hervey de Clifton in Fearby.

[fo. 129r]

531. Peter de le Loft enfeoffed his sister Joanna with all his lands in Fearby, to be held by her and her heirs in perpetuity. Joanna enfeoffed Sir Richard de Normanton, chaplain, and Thomas son of Isolde de Healaugh with all the lands, except 2 1/2 acres of land, to be held by them and their heirs in perpetuity. All the feoffments and ancient charters may be found amongst the muniments of Richard le Scrop.

[fo. 129r]

532. Grant by Richard de Normanton, chaplain, and Thomas son of Isolde de Healaugh, to Sir Richard le Scrop, knight, of all the lands and tenements they have from Joanna del Loft of Fearby. To be held by Richard of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Geoffrey Pygot, John de Melmsaby, William Haleward, George Darrell, William Waweyn, John son of Thomas de Fearby.

2 November 1366 at Fearby in Mashamshire

[fo. 129r]

533. Grant by Joanna del Loft of Fearby to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, of 2 acres and a moiety of 1 acre of land with appurtenances in Fearby; of which 1 acre lies at 'Gryndake', and 1 1/2 acres lie at 'Whyte Slygthes'. To be held by Richard of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause. Relaxation of all her right in the lands which Richard was granted by Richard de Normanton, chaplain, and Thomas son of Isolde de Healaugh.

Witnesses: Geoffrey Pygot, John de Melsamby, George Darell, William Halward, John son of Thomas de Fearby.

3 November 1366 at Fearby

[fo. 129r]

534. Grant by Reginald de Clifton, to Sir Roger Oysell, his son Richard, and Richard's wife Elena, of his capital messuage in Ellington, and all his lands there and in Masham. To be held of the chief lord of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Walter de Berdene, John de Hunton, Stephen de Coverham, Richard, son of the parson of Newton, Robert Tortemayne, John Sturdi, William de Roeston in Frithby.

27 September 1297 at Ellington

[fo. 131r]

535. Grant, by Elena, widow of Ellis de Horneby, in her pure widowhood, to John de Heton and Elena his wife and their legitimate heirs, her messuage with toft and croft and all her lands at Little Ellington near Masham. If John and Elena should die without heirs then the land is to revert to Margaret, daughter of Richard Oysell, and her heirs. If Margaret should die without legitimate heirs, then the land is to revert to Laura her sister. If Laura should die without legitimate heirs then the land should revert to the right heirs of Richard Oysell.

Witnesses: John de Heton, John le Waxand, Reginald de Clifton, Ralph de Normanvill, John Halward, Walter de Hoton, Laurence de Sutton.

7 May 1316 at Ellington

[fo. 131r]

THORNTON STEWARD

536. Grant by Wymer de Thorntonsteward to John de Thornton, his uncle, common pasture for his draught animals on all his lands where the grass is sown in Thornton Steward and in his wood there. If Wymer wishes to enclose part of the wood to sell the wood, then his animals may not enter without John's animals. John is to have all his household necessities from the wood under the supervision of the forester. If the forester does not wish to come, then he may have them under the supervision of men of the law (legalium virorum). He grants John his meadow beneath 'Galwath' called 'Estwyches'. If a turbary, marl-pit or quarry be found on the commons Wymer may use them according to his need, and the mill ditch may be destroyed without relief to John's land. He grants to John 'le herbar' and the land outside about which a dispute had arisen between them.

Witnesses: Thomas Pyhowe, Hugh de Haghby, Philip son of John, John son of Henry, Everard Francisco, Ellis de Bellerby, Roger de Wytton, Thomas de Feriby, Arnulph de Frithby, John de Spenyngthorne, Hugh de Ulveshou.

[Undated]

[Bolton MSS 437 MK/2]

[fos. 131r - 131v]

537. Grant by Maria, widow of Humphrey de Basyngburn, in her pure widowhood, to Robert de Craven in Thornton Steward and Isolde his wife and their legitimate heirs, of that toft with adjoining croft which Thomas le Punder once held in the vill; also a piece of land next to the sheep - fold of Jervaulx abbey; 3 acres of land on 'Hamphowe'; 20 acres of land in "Le Riddyng"; that is 14 acres on the west part of 'Crokeldsike' and 6 acres in the east of 'Crokeldsike' which John Sturdi once held; 7 acres of land at 'le Aldwyndmylnestede'; 7 acres of land at 'Tunnstall' on the west; 1 acre below the church known as 'Prestacr'; 1 acre of meadow at "Coningesenge" in the east; 1 piece of meadow called 'Lokholme' and all the willows growing there as far as the

Ure. Robert and Isolde are to hold the land with all appurtenances including marl-pits, quarries and turbaries. They are to pay a rent of 1d per year. They are to have marl from the marlpits to put on their land. If Robert and Isolde die without legitimate heirs then Maria and her heirs may recover the land.

Witnesses: John de Hunton, Ralph de Normanvill, Alan de Stodhagh, John de Burton, Adam Scot.

20 December 1318 at Thornton Steward

[fos. 131v - 132r]

These lands were given to Robert and Isolde for lands which John father of Robert recovered against Humphrey de Bassyngbourn and Maria his wife in the vill of Amotherby, in the itinerary of John de Wax at York, 7 Edward I, 1278-9.

538. Quitclaim by Humphrey, son of Humphrey de Bassyngburn, knight, to Robert de Craven and Isolde his wife, of all his right in a toft and croft in Thornton Steward, granted to them by his mother Maria.

24 December 1318 at Thornton Steward

[Bolton MSS no. 452, MK/17]

[fo. 132r]

539. Final concord, three weeks after Michaelmas, before William de Herle, John de Stonore, John de Cantubrig, John Inge, John de Schardelowe, Richard de Aldburgh, William de Scharesull, justices and afterwards before William de Herle, John de Stonore, William de Scharesull, John de Canntebrigg, John Igne, John de Chardowe, John de Tronougnon, justices, between Humphrey de Craven and Amicicia his wife, querents, and Robert de Craven of Thornton Steward, deforciant, over 7 messuages; 2 tofts; 93 acres of land; 10 acres of meadow, and 5s rent in Thornton Steward. Robert's right for which he grants Humphrey and Amicicia the messuages and tofts; 80 acres of land; 9 acres and 1 rood of meadow and 12s rent. To be held of Robert in perpetuity paying 10 marks per annum for life of Robert half payable at Whitsun and half at St. Martin in winter and to the heirs of Robert a rose at the feast of the Nativity of St. John

the Baptist performing to the chief lords all services for Robert. Further grant by Robert of the 5 acres of land which John de Huton held for life; 6 acres of land; 3 roods of meadow and 4s rent which Hugh son of Ivo and Isolda his wife hold for the life of Isolda; 2 acres of land which Adam Scot holds for life by demise of Robert in the said vill. All these land which ought to revert to Robert on the death of his tenants are now to revert to Humphrey and Amicicia. If they should die without heirs then the lands are to revert to Robert. John, Hugh and Isolda did fealty to Humphrey and Amicicia in the court.

20 October 1333 at York

[fos. 132r - 132v]

540. An assize was held at Thornton Steward to decide whether Egidius de Bassyngburn, Alice his wife, and Richard de Sewell had disseised Humphrey de Craven and Amicicia his wife of their free tenement in Thornton Steward and if they had disseised them of 4 acres of willows (salceti) and a reasonable allowance from 100 acres of wood for building, fuel and other necessities pertaining to 12 messuages and 1 carucate of land in the vill. Egidius did not come so he was represented by Walter de Burton, bailiff. He said that Richard had made no injury or disseisin. As for Egidius and Alice he said that when Humphrey and Amicia accused them of disseisin of 4 acres they only held the moiety of 1 acre of meadow and Humphrey and Amicia were seised at will on the day of the impeachment on 28 October. With the consent of the assize Humphrey, to prove his claim, produced charters belonging to Wymer de Thornton, once lord of the manor, in which Wymer granted to John de Thornton, grandfather of Humphrey, common pasture in all his demesnes where the grass was cut in Thornton and in the wood and they they may take all their necessities in the wood. Also he said that before the making of the charter, before legal memory and after, John was seised of the messuage and land and took an allowance as pertains to 12 messuages which Egidius, Alice and Richard disseised him of, and he released the charters to the jury that they might see more clearly. They said on oath

that Maria, wife of Humphrey de Bassyngburn, lady of Thornton Steward had given charters to Robert de Craven of Thornton, Isabel his wife and their heirs of a piece of meadow called 'Lokholm', as far as the Ure with willows growing there, on pretext of this grant the said Robert was seised and afterwards gave it to Humphrey and Amicia who held the meadow and the willows by virtue of the grant. At the time of Maria's grant there was about 1 acre of willows between the meadow and the water of the Ure. Afterwards the water receded so much that there were 3 acres of willows there. Egidius and Alice acquired from the vill 1 rood of 1 acre of willows, after Egidius and Alice had acquired them 8 years ago. Robert at the time of his father cut 2 acres of reeds at will. Similarly Humphrey and Amicia at their enfeoffment did the same, but Egidius, Alice and Richard took this away. They said that Humphrey and Amicia were never seised to take the allowance pertaining to the messuage and land nor had anything except according to the charter and the discretion of the judges. Since it was discovered that Humphrey and Amicia were seised of 1 acre and 3 roods of willow as free tenants which Egidius, Alice and Richard had taken away and that 1 rood of willow had been acquired because of receding water after the time when Egidius and Alice had purchased the land from the vill, it was decided that Humphrey and Alice should recover seisin of 1 acre and 3 roods of willow and be given damages of 2 marks. Egidius, Alice and Richard are in mercy.

[fos. 132v - 133r]

541. Grant by John son of Ellis de Thornton Steward, to John Lasyncroft of all his lands and services in Thornton Steward and elsewhere in Richmondshire, which used to belong to his nephew Humphrey de Craven. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: Geoffrey Pygot, Robert de Stodhagh, Peter de Wenchelagh, William de Hertford, John de Fletham, John Buteler, Thomas de Spenyngthorn, William de Fyshelak, William de Waghen, Gilbert de Frithbanc, Robert de Cathum.

19 December 1362 at Thornton Steward

[Bolton MSS no. 472 MK/37]

[fos. 133r - 133v]

542. Quitclaim by John son of Ellis de Craven of Thornton Steward, to John de Lasyncroft of all his right in lands in Thornton Steward, Healaugh and elsewhere in Richmondshire, which used to belong to Robert de Craven, his nephew. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Geoffrey Pygot, William Halward, William de Hertford, Amandasio de Routh, Ellis de Hertford, William Yong, reeve of Bainbridge, John Recour.

7 April 1363 at Richmond

[fo. 133v]

543. Demise by John de Lasyncroft to Richard Lescrop, knight, of all his lands and tenements, services and rents in Thornton Steward, Healaugh and Mashamshire which he held by grant and enfeoffment of John son of Ellis de Thornton, as fully as Humphrey de Craven once held them. Richard is also to have common pasture in the demesne lands of the lord of Thornton Steward after the grass has been sown, and a reasonable allowance taken in the wood, just as is contained in the charter made by Wymer de Thornton, steward to John de Thornton his uncle. To be held for the life of Richard for a rose at rose time and doing service to the chief lords of the fee for John.

Witnesses: Geoffrey Pygot, Thomas de Killom, John de Melsamby, Henry de Bellerby, Peter de Wencelagh, George Darell, John de Gunwardby, William Wawen, clerk.

1 March 1364 at Thornton Steward

[fo. 133v]

544. Quitclaim by John Lasyncroft to Richard le Scrop, knight, his heirs and assigns of all his right in lands in Thornton Steward, Healaugh, and Mashamshire which he has by grant and enfeoffment of John son of Ellis de Thornton Steward, also all his right to common pasture and an allowance from the wood at Thornton Steward.

Witnesses: as in no 543 above.

4 March 1364 at Thornton Steward

[fo. 134r]

545. Quitclaim by Joanna, daughter of Robert de Craven, to Richard le Scrop, knight, his heirs and assigns, of all her right to land and commons in Thornton Steward and Healaugh in Mashamshire which once belonged to Robert her father, or Humphrey de Craven, her brother.

Witnesses: Roger de Burton, canon of Lincoln, Master Thomas de Wenceby, Sir John de Bernardcastell, rector of the church of Wymington, George Darell, John Darell.

9 June 1364 at Wymington, Bedfordshire

[Bolton MSS no. 473, MK/38]

[fo. 134r]

NEWTON, NEAR PATRICK BROMPTON

546. Memorandum that William son of Thomas de Swynythwayt enfeoffed Sir Thomas de Mirfield, rector of the church of Watlass, Sir Richard de Middelham, rector of the church of Finghall, and Sir Richard Rotere, vicar of the church of Burneston, with all his lands in Newton near Patrick Brompton for himself and his heirs in perpetuity. These feoffees then enfeoffed William and his sister with lands in the same vill which used to belong to Matilda de Thornhill, to be held jointly by William and Isolda and their heirs. William then released to Isolda all his right in these lands. The same feoffees enfeoffed Isolda with the lands of William dil Chaumbre and with all the other lands which they held from the said William in the vill, to be held by Isolda for life. The reversion of the lands was to go to Geoffrey de Swynythwait and his heirs in perpetuity after Isolda's death. Afterwards King Edward III recovered from Isolda all the lands which once belonged to William dil Chaumbre, knight, because he adhered to Goscelin Daynyll and the Scots, in the reign of Edward II. The king then granted them to Isolda to be held of him in perpetuity by prior services. Charters relating to the enfeoffments, a general quitclaim made by Master John de Bolton to William son of Thomas de Swynythwait may be found amongst the muniments of Richard le Scrop.

[fo. 135r]

547. Grant by Isolda de Pakenham to Master John de Irford, rector of the church of Bolton Percy, William de Nassyngton, Robert de Saxeby, clerks, and John Ulram, chaplain, of all the lands in Newton near Patrick Brompton, which once belonged to her brother William de Swynythwait and the lands which belonged to William del Chaumbre. That is all the lands owned by William, her brother, on the day he enfeoffed Richard Rotur, vicar of the church of Burneston, Thomas de Mirfield, parson of the church of Watlass, and Richard de Middelham, parson of the church of

Finghall; the lands once sought by the king, which escheated to him because William del Chaumbre had adhered to Gilbert de Middelton, traitor; also the lands known as 'Yongmalkynland'. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Fletham, Richard Pecchy, Walter Lambe, William Gylet, Adam de Gyseburn, John de Stannton, clerk.

19 October 1360 at Newton near Patrick Brompton

[fo. 135r]

548. Grant by William de Nassyngton, Robert de Haxeby, clerks, John de Ulram, chaplain, to Geoffrey, son of William de Swynythwait, of all the lands in Newton near Patrick Brompton, which belonged to William Swynythwait, his father, and the lands which belonged to William de la Chaumbre, knight. Also the land known as 'Yongmalkynland' which lands they held by grant and enfeoffment of Isolda Pakenham. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: John de Laton, Geoffrey Pygot, John de Fletham, Roger de Eston, William Gyliot.

17 January 1366 at Newton near Patrick Brompton

[fo. 135v]

549. Grant by Geoffrey son of William de Swynythwait to Sir Richard le Scrop, knight, of all his lands in Newton near Patrick Brompton, which he had by grant of William de Nassyngton, Robert de Haxeby, clerks, John de Ulram, chaplain, and by relaxation and quitclaim of John de Irford, once rector of Bolton Percy and which once belonged to Sir William de la Chaumbre, knight. Also the lands known as 'Yongmalkyngland'. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: As in No. 548 above

21 January 1366 at Newton near Patrick Brompton

[fo. 135v]

550. Indenture between Geoffrey de Swynythwait and Sir Richard le Scrop, knight. Geoffrey grants to Richard all his hereditary lands in Newton near Patrick Brompton, and Swinithwaite, near West Witton, together with the reversion of lands which Letice mother of Geoffrey holds in dower there. To be held by Richard for ten years, paying to Geoffrey and his heirs for the first seven years a rose at rose time and then 60s per annum, in two parts at Whitsun and St. Martin in winter. During the first term Geoffrey is to repair his buildings when necessary at his own expense. Richard and his heirs are to maintain all the buildings thus repaired. Richard is not to be blamed for the deterioration of any building by Geoffrey and his heirs. Warranty Clause.
6 July 1366 at Ellerton on Swale

[fos. 135v - 136r]

551. Quitclaim by Adam son of Hugh Grethved of Stanwick, to Sir Richard Lesccrop, knight of all his right in land in Sutton Howgrave which once belonged to Robert Grethved. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, John de Melsamby, George Darell, John de Gunwardby, William Waweyn.

10 September 1375 at St. Agatha's Abbey

[fo. 135a]

552. Final concord before Robert de Thorp, John Moubray, John Knyvet, John Delves, justices, between Richard le Scrop, knight, querent, and John de Laton of Preston and Letice his wife, deforcians, over 2 messuages; 17 acres of land; at third part of 15 messuages; 103 acres of land; 3 acres of meadow; 20 acres of wood and 2s 8d rent in Newton near Patrick Brompton. Quitclaim by John and Letice of their right in the 2 messuages and 17 acres for the life of Letice and also of the third part held in dower by Letice. Richard paid 100 marks.
23 May 1365 at Westminster

[fo. 136r]

553. Quitclaim by Geoffrey, son and heir of William son of Thomas de Swynyngthwayt, to Sir Richard le Scrop, knight, his heirs and assigns of all his right to lands held by Richard in Newton near Patrick Brompton and to all lands ever held by William his father or Letice his mother or any of his ancestors. Warranty Clause.
Witnesses: John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, Geoffrey Pygot, John de Melsamby, Henry de Bellerby, John de Gunwardby.
1 November 1366 at East Bolton in Wensleydale

[fo. 136r]

SWINTHWAITE

554. Indenture between Richard le Scrop, knight, and Geoffrey de Swynythwait. Richard grants to Geoffrey all the lands and tenements in Swinithwaite in West Witton, which Geoffrey, John de Laton and Letice, John's wife, and Geoffrey's mother, granted to him. To be held by Geoffrey of the chief lords of the fee. Geoffrey grants that if he should alienate or lay waste the lands then Richard has the right of re-entry. Geoffrey and his heirs pay 40 marks.

Witnesses: John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, Geoffrey Pygot, John de Melsamby, Henry de Bellerby, George Darell.

Place and date as in No. 553 above.

[fo. 136v]

WEST WITTON

555. Grant by Robert de Tateshale to Richard de Cranesford and his heirs for his homage and service, 12 acres of land in the vill of Witton, which he [Robert] and William son of Hervey once gave to Ralph Smad and which Ralph sold to Richard and made a quitclaim in his court. That is the 8 1/2 acres of land which Geoffrey Nutte held; the 3 acres which Huttyng Faber held; the assart and turnery (tornator) which he held; and the toft and croft which lie between Richard's messuage and Berewald's toft. To be held of Robert and his heirs peacefully with appurtenances and commons just as all men who live on that part of the river hold of him. Paying 12d per annum, 6d at Whitsun and 6d at St. Martin's in winter.

Witnesses: William de Laland, Robert de Aggthorp, William de Vallibus, Reginald de Cranesford, Alexander de Rybis, William son of Hubert, Ralph de Reydon, Walter, clerk, William son of Agnes.

[fo. 137v]

556. Grant by Robert de Tateshale to Richard de Cravenford and his heirs for their homage and service, one messuage in the vill of Witton, that is the toft and croft which used to belong to Abell and Walter Bernehand, where their buildings are just by the ditch; 5 acres of land once held by Robert, chaplain, and the said Walter, which lie between the road from Witton to Swinithwaite and the road to Redmire and the land of Geoffrey Nute; a toft and croft which were held by Richard Kut; and 1 acre of land lying near 'Waulous' between the land of Alexander de Ribophe, Ralph Smad and Godfrey son of Aflot, and whatever pasture in Witton pertains to the land. Also Richard is to have common pasture for life in Witton. To be held of Robert and his heirs paying 1lb of cinnamon at the fair of Richmond.

Witnesses: Conan de Ask, Roger his son, William de Laland, Alvered de Ywardby, Gilbert son of Hervey, Robert de Aggthorp, Laurence de Preston, William son of Hubert.

[Undated]

[fo. 137v]

557. Grant by William son of Hervey to Richard de Craneford and his heirs for his homage and service; 1 messuage in West Witton, that is whatever lies between the great highway which runs through the vill towards 'Carlescastell' between the toft and croft of Richard Cut and the toft and croft which belonged to Godfrey son of Gunwat. Also he grants 5 acres of land in the vill, which lie by the highway to Redmire, between the highway and the land of Geoffrey Nute in Swinithwaite and 'Rotelridyng' and common pasture to be held of William and his heirs for the accustomed services of his other free men paying 1lb of cinammon at the fair of Richmond.

Witnesses: William, abbot of Jervaulx, Reginald, precentor of Jervaulx, Robert, chaplain, Walter son of Durand, Gerard Grimcaste, Alexander de Grathwat, Alan, clerk, William son of Hubert, Ralph de Reydon, Ingara son of William, Stephen de Cleveland, Roger son of William, Walter son of Alan.

[Undated]

[fo. 138r]

558. Grant by Richard de Cranesford to Richard Oysell, his nephew, of all his lay lands (de laice ten) in West Witton, that is the toft and croft which belonged to Atlof and Walter Brennand; 5 acres of land held by Robert, chaplain, and the said Walter, which lie between the road from Witton to Swinithwaite and the road to Redmire and the land of Geoffrey Nute. He also grants Richard Cut's toft and croft and an acre of land near Watlass lying between the land of Alexander de Ribis, Ralph Smad and Godfrey son of Ascelot. He further grants 12 acres of land in the vill held by Ralph Smad, that is; 8 1/2 acres held by Geoffrey Nut; 3 acres held by Vityng Faber, the assart held by Tornator and the

toft and croft which lie between Richard's messuage and the toft of Berwald and his heirs. To be held from the lord of West Witton for the service mentioned in the charters of William son of Hervey and Robert de Tatershall from whom he acquired the land; that is 12d per annum, half payable at Whitsun and half at St. Martin in winter and 1 lb of cinnamon at the fair of Richmond.

Witnesses: William, chaplain, Roger de Marm, Reginald de Ridmer, Robert de Cailli, William de Elm, Thomas de Agthorp, Geoffrey de Holwell, Ralph Remdon, Roger son of William.

[Undated]

[fo. 138r]

559. Confirmation of Robert son of Walter de Tateshall to Richard Oysell and his heirs of all the lands in West Witton which Richard's uncle Richard de Craneford held in lay fee there. To be held by Richard Oysell of Robert son of Walter freely according to the charters of Robert de Tateshall, his uncle, and Richard de Craneford, performing the service mentioned in the charters, paying 12d per annum in two parts and 1lb of cinnamon at the fair of Richmond.

Witnesses: Conan, abbot of Coverham, Roger de Ask, Ralph de Nuere, Herbert, clerk, John de Thornton, Hugh de Ulveshowe, Maurice de Coverham, Reginald de Craneford, Roger son of William, Ralph de Remdon, Geoffrey de Holewell, Conan son of Walter, Adam de Bothelton, Gervase de Boulton.

[Undated]

[fos. 138r - 138v]

WEST BURTON

560. Grant by Thomas de Burg to Roger Oysell, for his homage and service and 5 marks which he gave to him, of the 2 bovates held by Eve, wife of Ellis son of Morker de Neuton in West Burton. To be held of Thomas in fee and heredity, performing whatever forinsec service pertains to 2 bovates where 15 carucates make a knight's fee. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Reginald son of William, Nicholas de Gertheston, Thomas de Pirho, Richard de Leibrun, Ellis Brison, Ellis son of Ralph, Reginald de Craneford, Hubert de Gile, Stephen son of Ralph, Wydone de Burton, William son of Eudo.

[Undated]

[fo. 138v]

561. Grant by William son of Adam de Burgo to Roger Oysel of Thoraby, his heirs and assigns, of one messuage with adjoining meadow in Walden which lies between 'Colswayngile' and Roger's meadow at 'Naatwra'. To be held by Roger, his heirs and assigns, from William in perpetuity, paying a rent of a root of ginger at the fair of Richmond for all services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Thomas de Carlton, John de Thornton, Ralph de Badesay, Adam de Burton, William Gulur, Ellis de le Gile.

[Undated]

[fo. 138v]

562. Confirmation by Thomas de Burgo, knight, to Roger de Oysell of Thoraby, of the messuage with meadow at 'Colswain Gile' in Walden which he was given by William de Burgh, according to William's charter. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Thomas de Carlton, John de Thornton, Ralph de Badesay, Adam de Burton, William le Gulur of Burton, Ellis de le Gile.

[Undated]

[fo. 138v and fo. 141r]

563. Grant by Thomas son of Geoffrey de Burton in Bishopdale to Richard Lescrop, knight, his heirs and assigns of his sheepfold called 'Thutererecote' in the vill of West Burton with all its closes, pastures and appurtenances. He also grants the reversion of 10 acres of meadow of 'Le Halleeng' in Walden after the death of Robert son of Adam de Burton, his uncle, and Thomas his son. Thomas son of Geoffrey inherited the reversion through his father. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Nicholas Warde of Harmby, Thomas de Spenythorn, Humphrey Sturdy, Peter son of John de Wencelagh, Henry de Bellerby, Thomas Darrell of Redmire, George Darrell, William de Whiteayde of West Burton, William de Redenese, clerk.

24 February 1354 at West Burton.

[fo. 139r]

564. Quitclaim by Thomas de Synythwayt, once parson of the church of Finghall, to Richard le Scrop, knight, his heirs and assigns in perpetuity of all his right in a sheepfold called 'Thuckendecote' with all its appurtenances in the vill of West Burton. Richard was given the sheepfold by Thomas son of Geoffrey de Burton.

Witnesses: Humphrey Sturdy, Thomas de Spenythorn, Nicholas Warde, Peter son of John de Wencelagh, George Darrell, Henry de Bellerby.

2 March 1354 at Finghall

[fo. 139r]

565. Quitclaim by Thomas son of Geoffrey de Burton in Bishopdale, to Richard le Scrop, knight, his heirs and assigns of all his right in a sheepfold called 'Thuckedecote' with appurtenances in West Burton. He further quitclaims all his right in the reversion of 10 acres of pasture in Walden called 'Le Halleeng' which ought to revert to him after the death of his uncle Robert de Burton and his son Thomas.

[Witnesses and date as in no. 564 at West Burton]

[fos. 139r - 139v]

566. Grant by Adam de Gyseburn to Sir Richard le Scrop, knight, of the moiety of a mill in West Burton with a garden next to the mill on the bank of 'Burtonbek'. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Gilbert de Wauton, John de Thoresby, Peter de Wenseley, George Darell, John de Gunwardby.

26 March 1365 at West Burton

[fo. 139v]

567. Grant by Adam de Gysburgh of Newton, to Sir Richard le Scrop, knight, of a messuage in Walden called 'Bolurplace' and the moiety of all the lands which belonged to Robert de Burton in West Burton; except his capital messuage. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Gilbert de Wauton, John de Thoresby, Thomas de Burton, Peter de Wencelagh, Adam Carter of Burton, William Marshall of Burton.

10 August 1365 at West Burton

[fo. 139v]

568. Indenture between Sir Richard le Scrop, knight, and Thomas de Burton. Richard grants to Thomas his corn mill at West Burton with which he was enfeoffed by Adam de Gyseburgh. Thomas and his heirs are to hold from the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services, paying to Richard 34s per annum payable at Whitsun and St. Martin in winter. If the rent should fall into arrears then Richard has the right of distraint on the mill and on Thomas's lands in West Burton. If this is not sufficient Richard has right of re-entry. Richard has the right to build a new fulling mill wherever he wishes within the vill of West Burton, provided it is not to the harm of the existing mill and to Thomas's free tenants in the vill.

Witnesses: Gilbert de Wauton, Henry de Bellerby, John de Melsamby, John de Thoresby.

15 October 1365 at West Burton

[fos. 139v - 140r]

569. Grant by William son of Adam de Burgo, to Roger Oysell, his heirs and assigns, of a toft and croft with 2 bovates of land in West Burton which land William Bulur once held of William de Burgh. He also grants 1 toft with 5 acres of meadow in the wood in Walden, which Simon Clagheved once held of William. To be held from William and his heirs paying castle ward at Richmond and the fines of the county and wapentake.

Witnesses: Thomas son of Stephen de Thornton Rust, Ralph his brother, John de Thornton Steward, Adam de Burton in Bishopdale, William Bulur of the same, Ellis de la Gyle.

[Undated]

[fo. 141r]

570. Confirmation by Thomas de Burgo, knight, to Roger Oysell, his heirs and assigns, of the 2 tofts and crofts and 4 acres of land in West Burton, which are of his fee and which were granted to Roger by William de Burgh according to his charter.

[fo. 141r]

571. Grant, by William son of Adam de Burgo to Roger Oysell his heirs, and assigns of 2 messuages with adjacent crofts and 4 acres of land in West Burton that is; the toft and croft and 2 acres of land which Adam son of Bundda held of him; the toft and croft with 2 acres of land which Richard Walker held of him. To be held by Roger from William, paying a root of ginger per annum at the fair of Richmond. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Thomas de Carleton, John de Thornton, Ralph de Baudesey, Adam de Burton, William Bulure of Burton, Ellis del Gile.

[Undated]

[fo. 141r]

572. Grant by Thomas de Burgo to Roger Oysell his heirs and assigns for his homage and service and the 5 1/2 marks which he gave him; 8 acres of land in West Burton which lie in Walden between 'Colswongile' and 'Litolgile'. Besides he grants 1 acre of land near the water course of 'Thucdene', between the water course and his ploughland. He also gives 2 acres of land beneath 'Scrites' in 'Askeridding'; 1 acre which Geoffrey de Keythweyt held and the other acre on the east part of the water course of 'Thukdene' which abutts at one end on the water course and on the land of Guy de Burton on the other, which acre William son of Aldred held; also 1/2 rood at 'Wrekwath' between his own land and that of Eve, widow of Ellis son of Morcker de Neuton. To be held of Thomas and his heirs, paying 12d per annum at the fair of Richmond. Roger may enclose, cultivate or build on the land without impediment. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Gertheston, Reginald de Ridmer, Thomas de Pireho, Geoffrey de Turribus, Ellis son of Ralph, Stephen his brother, Guy de Burton, William son of Eudo, Ellis de Gile, William de Thoresby, Richard de Thoresby, Robert de Couton.

[Undated]

[fos. 141r - 141v]

NEWBIGGIN

573. Grant by Richard son of Richard de Rybof to Richard Oysell, his heirs and assigns except religious men, for his homage and service, all the lands which William Gilour held of him in Newbiggin that is; 1 toft and croft, 1 bovate of land; and 1 acre of arable on the east part of 'Wyrspir'. He also grants all his own meadow which lies on the west part of the meadow of Ralph son of Robert at 'Helaghwath', namely 3 acres as far as the boundaries are placed. To be held by Richard in fee and heredity performing whatever forinsec service pertains to 1 bovate where 13 carucates make a knight's fee. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Thomas de la Wodhalle, William de Thoresby, Adam de Thoresby, William de Ridmer, Robert de Sutton, Nicholas de Gertheston, Thomas de Gile, Tristram de Bishopdale, Geoffrey son of Wido, Adam son of Jordan, Ellis son of Vincent, Henry de Croft.

[Undated]

[fo. 141v]

574. Grant by Tristram de Bishopdon to Richard Oysell of Thoraby, his heirs and assigns, of 4 acres of land in Newbiggin lying on the west part of his lands called 'Warpir'. To be held of him and his heirs in fee and heredity, paying 1d per annum, 1/2d at Whitsun and 1/2d at St. Martin in winter. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Ralph de Riplyngham, William de Thoresby, Geoffrey de Burton, Nicholas de Gertheston, Thomas de Gile, Thomas de Wodhall, Hubert de Thornton, Robert son of Stephen de Thornton, Ellis son of Fint de Carperby.¹

[Undated, Incomplete]

[fo. 141v]

1. Witnesses taken from folio 115r, see deed no. 468.

ELLERTON UPON SWALE

575. Duplicate of no. 210.

[fo. 142r]

576. Duplicate of no. 211.

[fo. 142r]

THRINTOFT

577. Duplicate of no. 223. [fo. 142r]
578. Duplicate of no. 224. [fo. 142r]
579. Duplicate of no. 225. [fo. 142v]

ELLERTON AND LANDS OF JOHN DE CLESEBY

580. Duplicate of no. 212.	[fo. 142v]
581. Duplicate of no. 213.	[fo. 142v]
582. Duplicate of no. 214.	[fos. 142v - 143r]
583. Duplicate of no. 215.	[fo. 143r]
584. Duplicate of no. 216.	[fo. 143r]
585. Duplicate of no. 217.	[fo. 143v]
586. Duplicate of no. 218.	[fos. 143v - 144r]
587. Duplicate of no. 219.	[fo. 144r]
588. Duplicate of no. 220.	[fo. 144r]

YAFFORTH

589. Duplicate of no. 226.

[fo. 144r]

590. Duplicate of no. 227.

[fo. 144v]

591. Duplicate of no. 228.

[fo. 144v]

AINDERBY STEEPLE

- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 592. Duplicate of no. 230. | [fos. 144v - 145r] |
| 593. Duplicate of no. 231. | [fo. 145r] |
| 594. Duplicate of no. 232. | [fo. 145r] |
| 595. Duplicate of no. 233. | [fos. 145r - 145v] |

KIRKBY FLEETHAM

596. Grant by Sir John Coleman to Henry le Scrop of his manor of Kirkby Fleetham with the lordship, demesnes and free chapel in exchange for the manor of 'Randeby' [Ranby, Lincolnshire, Nottinghamshire]. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Brian fitz Alan, Harsculph de Cleseby, Thomas de Colvill, Thomas de Lascels, Thomas de Richmond, knights, John de Hunton, Walter de Eggescliff, Roger Spemere, Robert de Aynderby, John de Colingham.

1 November 1296 at Kirkby Fleetham

[fo. 145v]

597. Grant and quitclaim by Miles de Stapilton, knight, and Henry son of Conan de Fletham to Henry le Scrop, and his heirs, that they may freely enclose and hold in severalty and perpetuity the place outside Henry's old gate towards the north of Kirkby Fleetham, together with all the water which runs through the place beginning at Henry's cattleshed on the corner (Coneram Boveri) towards the east which is situated on the place and was given to Henry by Petronilla Cunzers and in a straight line (linialiter) towards the west as far as the messuage of Henry Panie. Henry is to have all rights of common there.

Witnesses: Hugh de Covingham, Adam de Kirkby, Adam son of John, John son of Adam, Henry Payn.

6 December 1301 at Kirkby Fleetham

[fo. 145v]

598. Grant with quitclaim by Margaret, prioress of Marrick and her convent, to Henry Lescrop, knight, and his heirs, of their gate [portam] with the houses above it and the buildings to either side of it, and the small place within the gate, together with their watermill with its pool and running water in Kirby Fleetham.

26 December 1319 at Marrick

[fo. 146r]

599. Grant by Hugh de Colynghame, Adam son of John, John son of Adam, Henry Payne, Roger Folet, William Merton, Ellis de Stretford, Adam de Kirkby, Thomas Baconn, John Grasse, William son of Richard, clerk, Thomas son of Idoine, William de Wythby, Adam son of Matilda Frannceys, Geoffrey de Alverton, gentleman, (generosus), Adam son of John, to Henry Lescrop and his heirs that he may freely enclose and improve (appropriare) the whole place before his old gate in the vill of Kirkby Fleetham, from the north corner of the house which Henry was given by Petronilla de Cunyers from the crossing of the road which leads from the vill of Kirkby Fleetham to Henry's manor in a straight line to the garden of Henry Payne, and all the water within the place towards Henry's manor. They quitclaim to Henry their right of common in the place and the water.

14 June 1299 at Kirkby Fleetham

[fo. 146r]

600. Grant by Henry son of Conan de Fletham to Henry Lescrop and his heirs, that Henry may build a mill below the vills of Kirkby Fleetham and Fencote in the wastes of the vills, and that he may have the water in the wastes of the vills and may have and build pools and ditches. He quitclaims to Henry the rent of 18d which he was accustomed to take for the messuage which Henry le Scrop had from Henry son of Conan's mother Petronilla, where Henry had his stable and cattle shed (stabulam et boveratam). Henry is now to pay one rose per annum for the messuage.

5 March 1299 at Kirkby Fleetham

[fo. 146r]

601. Grant by Miles de Stapilton, knight, to Henry le Scrop, knight, and his heirs, that he may build a new mill in Kirkby Fleetham and Fencote according to his profit. He may build there ditches leading to the mill and pools, provided that the ditches are not on his meadow, arable land or turbary, nor that of his tenants and men, nor are they to disturb access to the pasture by more than one acre.

[Undated]

[French]

[fo. 146r]

602. Grant and quitclaim, by Miles de Stapleton, to Henry le Scrop and his heirs, of all his woods and wastes and rights of common held from Henry son of Conan and the prioress of Marrick. Henry may enclose the wood at will, but Miles' animals are not to be prevented from entering the wood. To be held of the chief lords of the fee. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Brian fitz Alan, Harsculph de Cleseby, knights, Hugh de Colyngam, Adam de Kirkby, Adam son of John, John son of Adam.

13 December 1302 at Kirkby Fleetham

[fo. 146v]

603. Grant by Miles de Stapilton, knight, lord of Kirkby Fleetham, that the animals of Henry le Scrop and his heirs will not be impounded if, because of a broken close (defectu claustrum), they enter his close near his garden at Kirkby Fleetham, granted to him by Henry le Scrop, Henry son of Conan and the prioress of Marrick.

Witnesses: Hugh de Colyngam, Adam de Kirkby, Adam son of John, John son of Adam.

[Undated]

[fo. 147r]

604. Quitclaim by Henry Payne of Kirkby Fleetham to Henry le Scrop, his heirs and assigns, of all his right in the place which was once an outer part of his garden (forinseca pars gardini), abutting on Henry le Scrop's garden towards the north part of his manor. Henry Payne gave the place for the enlargement of Henry le Scrop's garden, to be used as a ditch through which water could descend to Henry le Scrop's mill known as 'Cloc', and which makes a division between their gardens in the north.
20 September 1298 at Kirkby Fleetham.

[fo. 147r]

605. Grant by Henry Payne to Henry le Scrop and his heirs of the whole part of the wall (parietis domus) where the new wall joins his house in Kirkby Fleetham, together with the soil on which the wall is situated, also the whole place adjoining the wall, from where his curtilage wall stands as far as the cattle shed (boyneram) of Henry's. Henry and his heirs shall be free do do whatever seems expedient to the boundary and the place to keep it in good repair (ordinare).

[Undated]

[fo. 147r]

606. Quitclaim by Henry Payne to Henry le Scrop, his heirs and assigns, of all his right to the soil where Henry's wall is situated in Henry Payne's garden, and elsewhere near the latter's garden and near his house in Kirkby Fleetham.

[Undated]

[fo. 147r]

607. Grant by Henry Payne of Kirkby Fleetham to Henry le Scrop, of part of his house and part of a garden towards the manor of Henry, according to the posts and boundaries made by Henry and himself on 8 May 1302. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Hugh de Colvyngham, Adam son of John, John son of Adam, Ellis de Stretford, William son of Richard, Peter Folet, Adam de Kirkby, Peter de Swynthvait, John le Quaynt.

The same day and year at Kirkby Fleetham

[fos. 147r - 147v]

608. Grant by William Scargill, knight, to Henry le Scrop, of all the service and rents of the master of the Knights Templar in England, for lands which he or his predecessors held of William de Scargill and his ancestors in the vill of Kirkby Fleetham. He also grants to William all the lordship, rent and service which he holds in that vill. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: Robert de Aynderby, Adam son of John de Kirkby, Henry Payne, Ellis de Stretford, John son of Adam.

[Undated]

[fo. 147v]

609. Grant by William de Scargell, knight, to Henry le Scrop, of the service of Hugh, son and heir of John Colyngham and his heirs, for all the lands which Hugh holds of him in Kirkby Fleetham. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: William Werri, Robert Warde, Richard de Ulvyngton, Alan de Stodhagh, Richard de Treanton.

4 July 1301 at York

[fo. 147v]

610. Quitclaim by Henry fitz Hugh, lord of Ravensworth, to Henry le Scrop his heirs and assigns, of suit of court which Hugh de Colyngnam agreed to do for one messuage and two bovates of land which he held from Lord fitz Hugh in Kirkby Fleetham.

21 April 1308 at Barnard Castle

[fo. 147v]

611. Grant by John de Fletham to John de Chesterfeld, parson of the church of Foston, William de Wygynton, parson of the church of Calthorpe, William de Theweyng and Robert de Chesterfeld, their heirs and assigns, of all his lands, rents, tenements, services of his free tenants, common pasture of 'Wodebank' which once belonged to Hugh de Colvyngham, chaplain, Ellis de Colvyngham, and Master Hugh de Fletham, clerk, in the vill of Kirkby Fleetham. Also all his other lands in Great Fencote and Kirkby Fleetham with appurtenances. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Henry le Scrop, Thomas de Fencotes, knights, William de Scurueton, William de Routh, Peter de Wencelagh, Henry de Bellerby.

13 May 1352 at Kirkby Fleetham

[fos. 147v - 148r]

612. Grant by John de Fletham to Robert de Chesterfeld of twelve marks per annum to be taken from all the lands held by John in the vill of Newton near Patrick Brompton on the day of this agreement. To be paid in two equal portions at St. Martin in winter and Whitsun, beginning at the feast of St. Martin next. Robert has right of distraint on the lands.

Place, date and witnesses as in No. 611 above.

[fo. 148r]

613. Indenture between Robert de Chesterfeld and John de Fletham. Although John had granted Robert an annual rent of 12 marks from his lands in Newton near Patrick Brompton, Robert grants that the lands are quit of the rent. Robert, John de Chesterfeld parson of the church of Foston, William de Wygynton, parson of the church of Calthorpe, and William de Tweng or their heirs were impleaded by the heirs of the said John, over the lands of John in Kirkby Fleetham and recovered them by a writ in Chancery and by judgement of the court, Robert, John, William and William and their heirs are obliged to make a good defence in the event that the lands should be impleaded in the above form.

[French]

20 May 1352

[fo. 148r]

614. Grant by Robert de Chesterfeld to Sir Richard le Scrop, knight, his heirs and assigns of all his lands, rents and services of his free tenants in Kirkby Fleetham with the common pasture of 'Wodebank'. He also grants all his lands in Great Fencote which he held by grant and enfeoffment of John de Fletham. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Henry le Scrop, Thomas de Fencotes, knights, William de Scurueton, William de Routh, Peter de Wendeslagh, Henry de Bellerby.

17 November 1353 at Kirkby Fleetham

[fo. 148v]

615. Quitclaim by John de Chesterfeld, rector of the church of Foston, William de Wygynton, rector of the church of Calthorpe, and William de Thweng of Foston, to Sir Richard de Scrop, knight, of all their rights to lands, rents, services of free tenants, common pasture in 'Wodebank', in Kirkby Fleetham and Great Fencote, which they had by grant and enfeoffment of John de Fletham.

1 December 1353 at Kirkby Fleetham

[fo. 148v]

GREAT FENCOTE

616. Grant by Alan Frannceys to Henry le Scrop of his manor of Great Fencote with all appurtenances including the services of free tenants, suit of court, villeins and the reversion of the lands held by William Luscy from Alan for life. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.
Witnesses: Sir Brian fitz Alan, Sir Hugh fitz Henry, Sir Harsculph de Cleseby then steward of Richmond, Sir John le Bretonn, Sir William de Holtby, Sir Ralph fitz Ranulph, Sir Roger Oysell, knights, Richard de Lynys, Robert de Berdene, Edmund de Killum, Geoffrey Pygot, Peter de Thoresby, John de Hunton, Peter de Crakhale, Robert de Hephale, Robert Tortmayne, Robert de Cleseby, William de Bermyngham, Roger le Spemere.

[Undated]

[fos. 148v - 149r]

617. Quitclaim by Alan le Frannceys to Henry le Scrop, his heirs and assigns, of all his right in Great Fencote, its hamlet Little Fencote, and Kirkby Fleetham, and in all the lands, villeins and mills there.

Witnesses: Brian fitz Alan, Hugh fitz Henry, Hugh de Ask, William de Scargill, Ralph fitz Ranulph, Roger Oysell, Henry de Watlous, William de Holtby, John de Hunton, Walter de Berdene, Adam de Burton, William de Burgh, William his son.

28 December 1293 at Killerby

[fo. 149r]

618. Indenture between Richard le Scrop, knight, and Thomas de Fencotes, knight, whereby Richard grants that Thomas shall have all the fish ponds, pools and streams (curicular) made by Thomas in Little Fencote hamlet of Great Fencote, and that they may repair them and enclose them with their houses, buildings and fences, and newly assarted (arrat) land without reclamation of Richard and his heirs. Thomas and his heirs are not to appropriate any other close or land in the wastes of the hamlet, which land and waste pertain to the demesne of Richard in Great Fencote. Richard and his heirs are to refrain from any action in the lands of Little Fencote. If Richard's animals should enter the land through a broken close then the animals may be amicably recovered without being impounded. Richard confirms his grant to Thomas of two bovates and two messuages of land with appurtenances in Little Fencote.

8 June 1353 at Great Fencote

[fos. 149r - 149v]

619. Quitclaim by William Dos of Fencote to Henry le Scrop, his heirs and assigns of his right in one acre of land at Fencote, which he was given by Henry le Pykhale.

Witnesses: John de Hunton, Richard de Neuton, Adam de Kirkby, Richard Sissore of Fencote, Adam son of John de Fletham.

30 October 1298 at York

[fo. 149v]

620. Grant by Edyng de Fletham to William le Scrop, his heirs and assigns of one toft and half a bovate of land with appurtenances in Great Fencote, with the meadow which Richard Cissor of Fencote held of Edyng for a term of years. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Hervey de Watlous, knight, John de Hunton, Walter de Berdene, Robert de Aynderby, William Dos of Fencote.

1 April 1295 at Fencote

[fo. 149v]

621. Grant by William Clerk, son and heir of Richard Clerk, to Henry le Scrop, of one messuage, one bovate and two acres of land with appurtenances in Fencote, which messuage and land William's father Richard was granted by brother Rocelyn, minister of the Knights Templar in England. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Colyngnam, Thomas son of William de Fencotes, Adam son of John, Henry Payne.

[Undated]

[fos. 149v - 150r]

622. Memorandum that Henry le Scrop acquired an acre of land in Great Fencote from Joanna, widow of William de Marton, that is half an acre at 'Pilgrimgrave' and half an acre at 'Chuerthradeyate'.

[fo. 150r]

623. Quitclaim by Miles de Stapilton to Henry le Scrop, his heirs and assigns, of all his rights of common in all those places which abutt on the capital messuage of Sir Henry de Fencotes which is called 'le Holmes'. Henry and his heirs may enclose the places with walls, fences and ditches as they wish and may retain them in severalty without contradiction.

Witnesses: Brian fitz Alan, Roger de Lascels, Ralph fitz Ranulph, knights, John de Hunton, Walter de Berdene, William de Burgh, William his son, Peter de Crakhale, Robert de Hephale.

20 November 1293 at York

[fo. 150r]

624. Quitclaim by Sir Brian fitz Alan to Henry le Scrop, his heirs and assigns of all his right in the manor of Great Fencote.

3 July 1294 at Killerby

[fo. 150r]

625. Grant by Master Robert de Holtby to Henry le Scrop. Robert had granted the manor of Holtby to Sir Thomas de Colvill and his wife Mabel, except for five and a half acres of land and a toft and croft which belonged to Agnes Frewuman. Thomas and Mabel were to hold the manor from Robert, paying seven marks per annum to his mother Beatrice in dower. After her death they were quit of this. If Thomas and Mabel should die without legitimate heirs then the manor was to revert to Robert. This grant was witnessed by: Brian fitz Alan, Roger de Lascels, Nicholas de Gertheston, knights, William le Scrop, Henry le Scrop, Walter de Berden, John de Hunton, Robert de Aynderby, John de Colyngham. Robert now grants to Henry le Scrop the service of Thomas and Mabel and their legitimate heirs for the manor of Holtby and the reversion of the manor if they should die without legitimate heirs. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: Harsculph de Cleseby, steward of Richmond, Thomas de Richmond, knights, John de Hellebek, Peter de Swynynghvait, John de Colyngham, Thomas de Fencotes, Adam de Kirkby, Henry de Wyndhill, Adam son of John de Fletham, Henry Payne.

4 August 1297 at Kirkby Fleetham

[fo. 150r]

626. Letters of attornment and fealty done by Thomas de Colvill, lord of Coxwold, to Henry le Scrop in the presence of Robert Qwyte, Hugh de Carlton, Nicholas, brother of Thomas, at the house of Elane Lombard, since Master Robert de Holtby granted to Sir Henry le Scrop the service of Thomas for the manor of Holtby, which Thomas held of Robert.

14 August 1297

[fo. 150v]

SUTTON HOWGRAVE

627. Grant by Ralph, son of Gilbert de Rugemont to Hugh, son of Roger de Scurueton, of two tofts with crofts with appurtenances in Sutton Howgrave that is the tofts and crofts which John Belle and Gilbert Knygh held of him. He also grants to Hugh the homage and service of Robert son of Roger Drepdenell and his heirs for one messuage and two bovates; Robert Dote and his heirs for one messuage and one bovat; William Carpentar and his heirs for one messuage and seven acres; Roger de Thornbergh and his heirs for one messuage and seven acres; Roger son of Hugh and his heirs for two bovates; Walter Arundell, Agnes his wife and Agnes's heirs for one messuage and two bovates; David de Aldfeld, Beatrice his wife and her heirs for one messuage and two bovates; Robert de Melmordby, Alice his wife and her heirs for one messuage and two bovates. He also grants 6s rent per annum from William de Gynendale for a messuage and three acres of land held for life with the lands to revert to Hugh on William's death; 5s rent per annum from Sabina, widow of Adam Brian for one messuage and half an acre held for life, with the lands to remain to Hugh on her death. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Master Roger Marmyon, Sir William de Holtby, Harsculph de Cleseby, the bailiff of Richmond, William de Midelton, Robert de Ulveshaw, Nicholas de Midelton, Thomas de Neuton, Thomas de Gaytunby, Ellis de Tanfield, William son of Geoffrey de Pykhale, Roger de Waldby, Richard Arenndell.

[Undated]

[fos. 150v - 151r]

628. Grant by Hugh son of Roger de Scruton to Sir Harsculph de Cleseby of all the lands and rents mentioned above and in addition 5s rent from William son of Roger and Alice his wife for one messuage and three acres of land. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Cranncewyk in Aldbrough, Nicholas de Aldburgh staying in Cleasby, John Dos called le Porter of Aldbrough, Thomas de Richmond, clerk.

14 October 1302 at Aldbrough

[fos. 151r - 151v]

629. Grant by Ralph, son of Gilbert de Rougemont, to Hugh, son of Roger de Scurueton, of six tofts of land with three crofts in Sutton Howgrave. These are the toft and croft held by Helwise Stobber paying 3/4d per annum; the toft and croft held by Avelina daughter of Roger; the toft held by William Chapham on 'Sonterontgang'; the toft held by Emma Foughler; the toft held by William son of Ranulph and the toft and croft held by Ralph himself. Besides he grants to Hugh the homage and service of Richard Arondell for one place and one bovate of land. Also he grants eleven acres and 3 1/2 roods of land in various places in the field of Sutton Howgrave; 1 1/2 roods at 'Ainderbygat'; 1 1/2 roods at 'Midhill'; 1 rood at 'Moreflat'; 1 rood at 'Farenbank'; 1 acre and 3 roods at 'Underberg'; 3 acres and 1/2 rood at 'Southhend'; 1 acre at 'Hedelholme'; 1 1/2 roods at 'Breusker'; 1/2 rood at 'Liclandes'; 1 1/2 roods at 'Retres'; 1 1/2 roods on 'Light'; 1 1/2 roods on 'Horsgate'; 1/2 rood at 'Pottes'; 1/2 rood between the villis; 1/2 rood at 'Lanecroft'; 1/2 rood at 'Noneng'; 1/2 rood at 'Toftes'; 1 1/2 roods at 'Graynecroft'; 1/2 acre at 'Wodnoke'; 1 rood at 'Westcroft'; 1/2 rood at 'Berchewell'; 1 rood at 'Staynhoubergh'; 3 roods at 'Moreplat'. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Master Roger Marmyun, Sir William de Ulveshawe, Thomas de Neuton, Thomas de Gaytenby, Ellis de Tanfeld, William son of Geoffrey de Pykhale, Roger de Waldby, Richard Aronndell, John de Thexton.

[Undated]

[fos. 151v - 152r]

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| 630. Duplicate of 313. | [fo. 152r] |
| 631. Duplicate of 314. | [fo. 152r] |
| 632. Duplicate of 315. | [fos. 152r - 152v] |
| 633. Duplicate of 316. | [fo. 152v] |
| 634. Duplicate of 317. | [fo. 152v] |
| 635. Duplicate of 318. | [fos. 152v - 153r] |
| 636. Duplicate of 319. | [fo. 153r] |
| 637. Duplicate of 320. | [fo. 153r] |

MIDDLETON QUERNHOW

638. Grant by William, son and heir of Sir Ranulph de Medelton, to William de Menill of all his manors of Middleton, Carlton on Swale, and 'Akelthorp' and all his lands in Thornborough and Sinderby with all homages, services and rents. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.
Witnesses: Sir John de Marmyon, Sir Andrew de Nevill, Sir William de Holtby, Sir Robert de Norwyk, Ralph son of Ranulph, Robert de Coyginers, John de Barton, Ralph de Rugemond, Robert de Ulveshowe, Nicholas de Midelton, Ellis son of Adam de Melmorby, Robert son of Ralph de Norton, Stephen Coverham, Geoffrey Pygot, William de Pykhale, Baldwin de Skipton, John de Boynile of Carlton, Sir Matthew de Midelton, Stephen de Heton, clerk.
4 July 1292 at Middleton Quernhow

[fo. 153r]

639. Quitclaim by Roger son of Ranulph de Middleton to James, son of Thomas de Meynill, of all his right in lands which James inherited from his father in Middleton Quernhow, Carlton on Swale, Sinderby and Thornborough. Warranty Clause.
Witnesses: Sir Thomas Fencotes, Sir John de Moustiers, knights, William de Scurueton, Adam de Norton, John his son.
1 May 1349 at Middleton Quernhow

[fo. 153v]

640. Grant by James son of Thomas de Meynill, to Roger son of Ranulph of one messuage, one bovate and five acres of land with appurtenances in Middleton Quernhow. To be held by Roger and his legitimate heirs for 2s per annum payable in two parts in equal portions at Whitsun and St. Martin in winter. If Roger should die without legitimate heirs, then the land will revert to James and his heirs. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Adam Forester of Norton, William Wronnte of Kirtlington, John de Thekeston, William de Synyngthvayt, Roger Clifford of Leeming.

Date and place as in No. 639 above.

[fo. 153v]

This folio superscribed: HIC INCIPIUNT CARTE ET PROFFAMENTA TANGENCIA
TERRAS ET TENEMENTA DOMINI RICARDI LE SCROP MILITIS INFRA
RYCHEMUNDSHIRE

ASKRIGG

641. Grant by William de Hebbeden, knight, to Sir Henry le Scrop, of the homage and service of Stephen de Thorneton and his heirs for all the lands which Stephen and his heirs hold of William in Askrigg. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Geoffrey le Scrop, William de Denum, John de Denum, Ralph de Bellerby, Henry de Scurueton.

6 September 1309 in London

[fo. 154r]

642. Final concord, in the octave of Michaelmas, before Lambert de Trikingham, Hervey de Stanton, John de Bensted and Henry le Scrop, justices, between Henry le Scrop, querent, and William de Hebbeden, deforciant, over 1d rent and the moiety of a knight's fee in Askrigg. Henry's right together with the homage of Stephen de Thorneton and his heirs for £20.

6 October 1312 at Westminster

[fo. 154r]

NAPPA

643. Grant by Hugh fitz Henry to John de Insula. Although Hugh once granted John the manor of Nappa excluding the homage and service of the free tenants, for life, he now grants it to him and his heirs in perpetuity with the same exceptions. The services are to remain with Hugh and his heirs in fee and heredity. To be held of the chief lords of the fee. Warranty Clause against all men and women.

Witnesses: Sir Roger Oysel, John de Kyrkeby, knights, Peter son of Hugh de Thoresby, Geoffrey Pygot, Adam de Burton.

[Undated]

[fos. 154r - 154v]

644. Grant by Walter de Insula, knight, to Sir Henry le Scrop, knight, of his manor of Nappa with appurtenances. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for the life of Walter. He also grants Henry the reversion of the lands which Maria, widow of John de Insula holds in dower in Nappa, for the lifetime of Walter. Further he grants Henry all the debts which are owed to him by his tenants in the manor. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: William de Swynythwayt, John de Demyngton, William Mannsaill, Peter de Bolton, Adam de Stayngrene

[Undated]

[fo. 154v]

645. Quitclaim by Walter de Insula, knight, to Sir Henry le Scrop, knight, his heirs and assigns in perpetuity, of all his right in the manor of Nappa. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Geoffrey le Scrop, William le Swynynghwayt, Peter his son, Henry de Preston, Adam de Stayngreve, William Mannsaill, John de Derlyngton.

6 May 1322

[fos. 154v - 155r]

646. Quitclaim by Robert, son of John de Insula, to Sir Henry le Scrop, knight, his heirs and assigns, of all his right in the manor of Nappa. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Adam de Stayngreve, William, parson of the church of Edlington.

6 January 1323 at York

[fo. 155r]

647. Grant by Lady Maria de Bassingburn, widow of Sir John de Insula to Sir Henry le Scrop, knight, of all the lands she holds in dower in Nappa, to be held by Henry and his heirs in perpetuity from Maria.

30 April 1322

[fo. 155r]

648. Quitclaim by Richard de Insula, son of Sir John de Insula, knight, deceased, to Sir Henry le Scrop, knight, his heirs and assigns, of all his right in the manor of Nappa.

Witnesses: Geoffrey le Scrop, William de Swynthwayt, Peter his son, John de Derlyngton, Adam de Stayngreve.

1 May 1322 at York

[fo. 155r]

649. Grant by Ralph son of William Faderles to Henry le Scrop of the homage and service of John Randolf, brother of Ralph fitz Ranulph, that is all the forinsec service which pertains to one carucate in Aysgarth where twelve carucates of land make one knight's fee and the service of 2s or a sore sparrowhawk per annum, with the wards, reliefs and escheats of all the lands which Ranulph fitz Ranulph held of William Faderles, the donor's father, in Aysgarth. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir William de Holteby, Nicholas de Gerheston, knights, Roger Oysel, Geoffrey Pygot, John de Saperton in Thornton Steward, John Sturdy of Thornton Steward, John Brun of Thornton Steward.

12 September 1291 at Thornton Steward

[fos. 155r - 155v]

650. Grant by Hugh de Thoresby, to William le Scrop, of all his land in the north part of 'Thoresbywet' 1/2 acre, 1/2 rood and 9 perches of land in Thoresby at the head of his western ploughland called 'Le marle Pottes'. To be held by William, his heirs and assigns in perpetuity with free access to the road to 'Maherham' with the right to cart whenever and whatever they wish. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Henry Lange of West Bolton, William Ruddekyn, John, son of Reginald de Ridemar, Richard de Wodyngton, Thomas de Preston.

28 March 1298 at East Bolton

[fo. 155v]

651. Quitclaim by Alicia daughter of Hugh de Thoresby, in her independent power and her own maidenhood (in legea potestate et propria puellaritate), to William le Scrop, his heirs and assigns, of all her right in the northern part of 'Thoresbywett' and in 1/2 acre, 1/2 rood and 9 perches of land in Thoresby, which her father Hugh gave to William.

Witnesses and date as above in no. 650.

[fo. 155v]

652. Grant by Peter de Thoresby, lord of Thoresby, to Sir Henry le Scrop, of the site of the mill in Thoresby and all the waste in front of the mill which is between the mill and the boundary (terre mesure) and 1 1/2 acres and 2 1/2 perches of land, pasture and waste in front and behind the mill and the waste in Thoresby. Also the course of the water going and coming from the mill and two piers (peer) between the streams (seres) of the water towards Thoresby are included in the 1 1/2 acres, 2 1/2 perches and waste. Also the place where Henry builds his next pool belonging to the mill is to be within this land. To be held by Henry, his heirs and assigns in perpetuity paying 2s per annum, half at the feast of St. Marcellus [4 September] and half at Whitsun for all services. If the farm should fall into arrears then Peter has the right of distraint on the 'feer' of the mill, or other goods found there. In exchange Henry grants Peter 1 1/2 acres, 2 1/2 perches of land and waste in Bolton; that is a parcel of land which belonged to Robert de Tyndale with waste lying in length between Bolton and Thoresby; and a piece of land and waste which leads between the land of Sir Hugh de Bolton and the boundary of Thoresby, and 9 perches of land in 'Les Pottes'. To be held by Peter, his heirs and assigns in perpetuity in exchange for the lands in Thoresby. Peter and his heirs have no right of common in Bolton nor may claim any except in the lands granted. Henry and his heirs have no right of common pasture in Thoresby except in the lands granted.

Witnesses: Gilbert de Wauton, Adam de Burton, William Rodekyn, William son of Jordan.

12 May 1307 at Middleham

[French]

[fo. 156r]

653. Grant by William de Hebbedene, knight, to Sir Henry le Scrop, of the homage and military service of Hugh, son of Peter de Thoresby for all the lands which Hugh holds of him in Thoresby, in demesne or lordship. To be held by Henry of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: William de Herle, John de Denom, Geoffrey le Scrop, William de Migeley, Robert Russell, William de Swynythwayt, John de Horneby, Robert de Wendeslawe, chaplain.

17 October 1307 in London

[fos. 156r - 156v]

654. Final concord, in the octave of St. Hilary, before William de Bereford, Lambert de Trickingham, Hervey de Stanton, John de Benstede, William Inge, justices, between Henry le Scrop, querent, and William de Hebbedene, deforciant, over the fourth part of a knight's fee in Thoresby. Henry's right together with the homage and service of Hugh de Thoresby for which Henry paid 100 marks.

20 January 1313 at Westminster

[fo. 156v]

655. Quitclaim by Hugh de Thoresby, son and heir of Peter de Thoresby, to Sir Henry le Scrop, knight, his heirs and assigns of all his right in 2s rent which Henry was accustomed to pay his father and himself for a mill standing on a place granted to Henry by his father. He returns to Henry all the land he gave his father in East Bolton in exchange for land in Thoresby. He confirms to Henry all the lands which he held from his father in Thoresby. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Harsculph de Cleseby, William de Swynythwayt, Peter his son, John de Derlyngton, William de Alverton.

16 April 1319 at Ellerton on Swale

[fo. 156v]

656. Grant by William de Plaice, knight, to Master Stephen le Scrop and his heirs, of his whole manor of West Bolton in Wensleydale with appurtenances, including villeins.

Witnesses: Sir Richard de Bermyngham, knight, Robert de Eggesclif, William de Swynythawyt, Reginald de Clifton, John de Bellerby.

[Undated]

[Bolton MSS no. 226, MC/37]

[fos. 156v - 157r]

657. Final concord in the octave of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary before William de Bereford, Gilbert de Roubiry, John de Benstede, John Bacoun and John de Mutford, justices, between Master Stephen le Scrop, querent and William de Plaiz and Alice his wife, deforciantes over the manor of West Bolton in Wensleydale. Stephen's right for £100.

9 February 1319 at Westminster

[Bolton MSS no. 225, MC/36]

[fo. 157r]

658. Grant by Stephen le Scrop to his brother Henry le Scrop, knight, of his manor of West Bolton. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: William de Swynythwayt, Roger de Mora, Philip de Melton Mowbray, Adam de Stayngrene.

[Undated]

[Bolton MSS no. 227, MC/38]

[fo. 157r]

659. Grant by William de Playce to Roger de la More, chaplain, of the moiety of a messuage and a bovate of land in West Bolton; also the reversion of a messuage and 4 bovates of land which Isabella, widow of Ellis Daleman holds for life and which on her death should revert to William and his wife Alice. If Isabella holds more there in this way, then he grants more to Roger. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Langeton, mayor of York, Richard de Alverton, Thomas de Gilham, John de Bellerby, John de Cleseby, Thomas Bret.

16 September 1329 at York

[fo. 157r]

660. Final concord in the octave of Michaelmas 1330, before John de Stonore, John Traners and Richard Wylughby, justices, between Roger de la More, chaplain, querent, and William de Plaiz and Alice his wife, deforciants, over 2 1/2 messuages and 5 bovates of land in West Bolton in Wensleydale. Roger's right, he holds 1 bovate of land and the moiety of a messuage from William and Alice. Roger also has the reversion of 2 messuages and 4 bovates held by Isabella, widow of Ellis Daleman, for life of the inheritance of Alice. Roger paid 20 marks.

6 October 1330 at Westminster

[fo. 157v]

661. Grant by Roger de Mora, chaplain, to Sir Henry le Scrop, knight, of all the lands in West Bolton granted to him by William de Playce and Alice his wife. To be held by him, his heirs and assigns of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: William de Swynythwayt, Peter his son, Peter de Swynythwayt, Henry de Preston, Peter de Richemund.

7 September 1330 at Bolton in Wensleydale

[Bolton MSS no. 231, MC/42]

[fo. 157v]

662. Grant by Gilbert de Wauton to Sir Henry le Scrop, of all his part of 'Lochondam', beginning at the boundary called 'Graiyalde' and going down the valley towards the pool; with his part of the pool and with his part of the water course as it runs down the valley. To be held by Henry, his heirs and assigns in perpetuity. If Henry or his heirs buy the other part of 'Lochondam', they may widen (enhancer) the pool at will.

Witnesses: William de Rodekyn, Robert de Swynythwayt, William de Swynythwayt, William son of Jordan Bolton.

20 July 1306 at Bolton

[French]

[Bolton MSS no. 206, MC/21]

[fo. 157v - 158r]

663. Grant by Thomas, son of Henry le Long, John son of Robert son of Ellis, Robert son of Ellis, William le Mareschall, William del Gylle, Robert the son of William le Mareschall, John son of Walter, John son of Juliana de Bowys, Geoffrey atte Yate of West Bolton, to Henry le Scrop and his heirs, of 'Lochondam' and its pool with its profits, as clearly as Henry had from Lady Letice de Nowers of 'Lochondam'. To be held in the same way as stated in her charter. Permission to Henry and his heirs to make a wall or a ditch at will, along the boundaries made by Lady Letice on the moor and 'gylet' of West Bolton near the ditch (deyt) which is the boundary between Little Bolton and West Bolton, and the ditch and the soil beneath the wall and the waste between the wall and the soil of West Bolton.

Witnesses: William Rodekyn, Robert de Tyndale, Peter de Tyndale, William the son of Jordan, Robert Gayne.

[Bolton MSS no. 208, MC/23]

[fo. 158r]

[French]

664. Duplicate of no. 2 [fo. 158r]

665. Duplicate of no. 3 [fo. 158r]

666. Duplicate of no. 4 [fo. 158v]

667. Duplicate of no. 5 [fo. 158v]

668. Duplicate of no. 6 [fo. 158v]

669. Duplicate of no. 7 [fo. 159r]
 670. Duplicate of no. 8 [fo. 159r]
 671. Duplicate of no. 9 [fos. 159r - 159v]
 672. Duplicate of no. 10 [fos. 159v and 162r]
 673. Duplicate of no. 151 [fo. 160r]

674. Final concord, the morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary, before Robert de Thorp, John Moubray, William de Fyncheden, and William de Wichyngham, justices, between Richard Lescrop, knight, querent, and Richard de Langwath and Emma his wife, deforciant, over a messuage, 5 tofts, 33 acres of land, 7 acres of meadow and 6s rent in Richmond and Hudswell. Richard Lescrop's right for which he grants the lands to Richard and Emma for life for 26s 8d per annum payable in equal portions at Whitsun and St. Martin's in winter, with the reversion of the lands to Richard le Scrop and his heirs.

3 February 1371 at Westminster

[fo. 160r]

675. Grant, by Thomas de Bellerby of Richmond, to Richard Lescrop, knight, of two messuages with appurtenances in Richmond in the street called Bargate (Berghgate) lying between the tenements of John de Richmond on one side and John Barker on the other. To be held by Richard, his heirs and assigns of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, Richard de Richmond, Henry de Bellerby, George Darell, John de Melsamby, William Waweyn.

13 March 1372 at Richmond

[fo. 160r]

676. Grant by Richard Lescrop, knight, to Thomas de Bellerby of Richmond, and Emma his wife, of 2 messuages with appurtenances in Richmond in the street called Bargate (Berghgate) between the tenements of John de Richmond and John de Barker, which messuages Richard held by enfeoffment of Thomas. To be held for life by Thomas and Emma, and by whichever lives longest, from Richard and his heirs, paying a rose at rose time. The reversion of the lands to Richard and his heirs in perpetuity.

Witnesses: John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, Richard de Richmond, Henry de Bellerby, George Darell, John de Melsamby, William Waweyn.

6 September 1373 at Richmond

[fo. 160r]

BRADLEY, LEICESTERSHIRE

677. Grant, by Robert Grymbalde to Sir Henry le Scrop, knight, of the patronage and advowson of the hermitage or priory of Bradley, with all its lands and tenements, whatever Robert holds in demesne there with the right to elect the prior. To be held by Henry, his heirs and assigns of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Walter de Freskeneye, Gilbert de Toutheby, Robert de Malberthorp, John de Denum, Thomas de Sheffeld, Peter de Swynythweyt.

19 June 1314 at London

[fo. 160v]

678. Order by Robert Grymbald to the religious and canons of the priory of Bradley, to be intendant to Sir Henry Lescrop and his heirs as their patron.

20 June 1314 at London

[fo. 160v]

679. Letters of attornment by John, prior of Bradley in Leicestershire, on 22 September 1314 at Holt, in the presence of John de Holt, senior, Hugh Prilly, John de Holt, senior, [recte junior], and John de Ware, to Henry Lescrop, knight, patron and holder of the advowson of the priory of Bradley, by grant and feoffment of Robert Grymbald.

[fo. 160v]

680. Request by the canons of Bradley to Sir William de Kyrkeby, knight, who has the advowson of the priory, in the absence of brother John de Kyrkeby, formerly prior of Bradley and bishop of Leicester, now gone and left the canons, to elect a new prior.

8 September 1290 at Bradley

[fo. 160v]

681. Request from the poor chaplains of Bradley to their patron Henry Descrop, to elect another prior preferably one of their brethren on account of the poverty of their house. Also for him to think of them, for they have great need of his help.

[fo. 160v]

682. Duplicate of no. 11

[fo. 162r]

683. Duplicate of no. 12

[fo. 162r]

684. Duplicate of no. 13

[fo. 162v]

685. Duplicate of no. 14

[fo. 162v]

LITTLE BOLTON

686. Duplicate of no. 15	[fo. 163v]
687. Duplicate of no. 16	[fo. 163v]
688. Duplicate of no. 17	[fo. 163v]
689. Duplicate of no. 18	[fos. 163v - 164r]
690. Duplicate of no. 19	[fo. 164r]
691. Duplicate of no. 20	[fo. 164r]
692. Duplicate of no. 21	[fo. 164r]
693. Duplicate of no. 22	[fo. 164r]
694. Duplicate of no. 23	[fo. 164v]

EAST BOLTON

695. Duplicate of no. 24	[fo. 164v]
696. Duplicate of no. 25	[fo. 164v]
697. Duplicate of no. 26	[fos. 164v - 165r]
698. Duplicate of no. 27	[fo. 165r]
699. Duplicate of no. 28	[fo. 165r]
700. Duplicate of no. 29	[fo. 165r]
701. Duplicate of no. 30	[fos. 165r - 165v]
702. Duplicate of no. 31	[fo. 165v]
703. Duplicate of no. 32	[fo. 165v]
704. Duplicate of no. 33	[fos. 165v - 166r]
705. Duplicate of no. 34	[fo. 166r]

REDMIRE

706. Duplicate of no. 45

[fo. 166v]

PRESTON UNDER SCAR

707. Duplicate of no. 36	[fo. 166v]
708. Duplicate of no. 37	[fo. 166v]
709. Duplicate of no. 38	[fo. 166v]
710. Duplicate of no. 39	[fos. 166v - 167r]
711. Duplicate of no. 40	[fo. 167r]
712. Duplicate of no. 41	[fos. 167r - 167v]
713. Duplicate of no. 42	[fo. 167v]
714. Duplicate of no. 43	[fo. 167v]

CARPERBY

715. Grant by Laurence de Rydmer, chaplain, to John son of Gilbert de Wauton, of his manor of Carperby, to hold as freely as Laurence held by enfeoffment of John. To be held by John for life of the chief lords of the fee. After John's death the manor is to remain with Master John de Crakhall clerk, and Alice his sister, who is now the wife of John de Wauton. To be held for life by Alice and John. After their deaths the manor is to remain with Gilbert son of John and his male heirs. If Gilbert should die without an heir, then the manor should remain with Roger, brother of Gilbert and his male heirs. If Roger should die without a male heir, then the manor should remain with William and his male heirs. If William should die without a male heir then the manor should remain to the right heirs of John de Wauton. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: Sir Ranulph fitz Ralph, John his son, knights, Hugh de Thoresby, William de Whytay, Robert de Burton.

16 January 1342 at Carperby

[Bolton MSS no. 269, MF/9]

[fo. 167v]

716. Memorandum that notwithstanding this charter, after the death of John de Wauton, Gilbert his son entered the manor and retained it for many years. While it was in his possession he granted common pasture to Richard Lescrop and his heirs for 500 sheep (multones).

[fo. 167v]

717. Grant by William son of Gamell de Preston to Gernegot, his brother, of his moiety of the vill of Preston; namely 1 1/2 carucates of land, the moiety of his houses and wood, the moiety of the moor and waste, the moiety of the marshes (marestonem et missis), the moiety of the mill, the moiety of tofts and crofts, with and without houses on the ground.

[fo. 167a]

718. Grant by Gilbert de Wauton to Richard Lescrop, knight, of common pasture for 500 sheep, rams and ewes in Carperby, where he and his tenants have rights of common throughout the year, with free entry and exit. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

[Bolton MSS no. 270, MF/10]

[fo. 168r]

719. Grant by Gilbert de Waweton to Richard Lescrop, knight, of his manor of Carperby with all appurtenances. To be held by Richard, his heirs and assigns of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Acaris de Halnathby, Robert de Laton, knights, Peter de Wencelawe, Geoffrey Pygot, Thomas de Mersk, John de Gonersete, Richard Denotson, Roger son of John de Kerperby.

21 January 1371 at Carperby

[fo. 168r]

720. Memorandum that afterwards Master John de Crakhall entered the manor and enfeoffed Sir John, lord de Nevill, and William de Nevill of Fencote for the life of Master John.

[fo. 168r]

721. Grant by John de Crakhall, clerk, to John de Nevill, lord of Raby, knight, and William de Nevill of Fencote of his manor of Carperby. To be held by them their heirs and assigns of the chief lords of the fee for the life of John de Crakhall.

Witnesses: Peter de Routh, Geoffrey Pygot, John de Fletham, Thomas de Burton, John del Spence.

2 March 1371 at Carperby

[Bolton MSS no. 271, MF/11]

[fo. 168r]

722. Re-grant by John de Nevill, lord of Raby, to Richard Lescrop, knight, of all his estate in the manor of Carperby which estate John de Nevill was granted by Master John de Crakehall, with the reversion granted to Richard Lescrop, knight, by Gilbert de Waweton. John Nevill had been quitclaimed this estate by Roger de Waweton and William de Waweton, clerk, brothers of Gilbert de Waweton. To be held by Richard and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: Henry de Percy, lord of Alnwick, Henry Lescrop, Henry fitz Hugh, John de Moubray, Thomas de Ingelby, knight.

12 March 1371 in London

[fo. 168r]

723. Quitclaim by William Nevill of Pickhill, knight, to Sir Richard Lescrop, knight, and Gilbert de Waweton, and the heirs and assigns of Richard, of all his right in the manor of Carperby and all the lands there which belonged to John de Waweton.

Witnesses: Sir Robert de Laton, Thomas de St. Quintin, knights, John de Laton of Barforth-on-Tees, John Clervaux, Richard de Richemund, John de Melsamby, Henry de Bellerby.

1 April 1371 at Fencote

[Bolton MSS no. 272, MF/12]

[fo. 168r]

724. Quitclaim in perpetuity by John de Aykesgarth, chaplain, to Richard Lescrop, knight, of all his right in the manor of Carperby, which was granted to him, John de Langwath and John de Sutton, chaplains, by Gilbert de Waweton. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: William de Nevill of Pickhill, Robert de Laton, knights, Peter de Wencelawe, John de Gonersete, Thomas de Mersk, George Darell, John de Gunwardby.

24 January 1372 at Bolton in Wensleydale

[Bolton MSS no. 273, MF/13]

[fos. 168r - 168v]

725. Quitclaim by John de Langwath, chaplain, to Richard Lescrop, knight, of all his right in the manor of Carperby which was granted to him, John de Aykesgarth and John de Sutton, chaplains, by Gilbert de Waweton. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: same place and date as in no. 724 above.

[Bolton MSS no. 274, MF/14]

[fo. 168v]

726. Final concord in the octave of Holy Trinity 1372, before William de Fyncheden, John Moubray, William de Wichyngham, Roger de Kirketon and John de Cavendish, justices, and afterwards on the quindene of the feast of St. Hilary 1375, before the said William, William and Roger, justices, between Richard Lescrop, chivaler, querent, and Gilbert de Wauton, deforciant, over the manor of Carperby. Richard's right. He grants the manor to Gilbert and his male heirs, to be held from Richard and his heirs in perpetuity, for a rose each year at the feast of John the Baptist and doing whatever service pertains to the manor to the chief lords of the fee. If Gilbert should die without male heirs then the manor should revert to Richard and his heirs, quit of Gilbert's heirs.

30th May 1372 and on 28 January 1375 at Westminster

[Bolton MSS no. 275, MF/15]

[fo. 168v]

REDMIRE

727. Duplicate of no. 46 [fo. 169r]
728. Duplicate of no. 47 [fo. 169r]
729. Duplicate of no. 48 [fos. 169r - 169v]
730. Duplicate of no. 49 [fo. 169v]
731. Duplicate of no. 50 [fo. 169v]
732. Duplicate of no. 51 [fo. 169v]
733. Duplicate of no. 52 [fo. 169a]

734. Indenture between Henry Scrope, knight, lord Scrope of Bolton, and the abbot and convent of Coverham, to settle diverse titles claimed for homage and fealty and services, by lord Scrope from the abbot, and for the half part of diverse woods in Redmire and half the mill, which the abbot and convent claim as the right of their monastery. For the manse and three oxgangs of land which the convent holds in Thornton Rust of the lord Scrope as of the manor of Thornton Steward, they will pay 5 1/2d per annum, they are also to pay 1d per annum free rent for two messuages and four oxgangs of land in 'Harmbic' and 9d for fines and wards; they are to pay 13d for fines and wards for 13 oxgangs in Walburn as of the manor of Thornton Steward, also 10d free rent for a cottage and garth and two acres in Preston. They also hold lands and tenements in Ellington, by what service is unknown. They hold lands in 'Rothirwhitwod' and Downholme, by what service is not known. The abbot and convent are to pay 2s 8d per annum for respite of homage, fealty, relief and suit of court to the manor of Thornton Steward at the feast of St. Michael the archangel. The abbot and convent shall have half the woods in Redmire in 'Lykberghspring' and 'Bracon Reddinge' and the half part of the mill with the tenants and freeholders in the town.

3 June 1514 at St. Agatha's near Richmond

[English]

[fo. 170r]

WENSLEY - THE FEE OF EAST HALL

735. Duplicate of no. 53	[fo. 171r]
736. Duplicate of no. 54	[fo. 171r]
737. Duplicate of no. 55	[fo. 171r]
738. Duplicate of no. 56	[fo. 171v]
739. Duplicate of no. 57	[fo. 171v]
740. Duplicate of no. 58	[fo. 171v]
741. Duplicate of no. 59	[fo. 172r]
742. Duplicate of no. 60	[fo. 172r]
743. Duplicate of no. 61	[fo. 172r]
744. Duplicate of no. 62	[fos. 172r - 172v]
745. Duplicate of no. 63	[fo. 172v]
746. Duplicate of no. 64	[fos. 172v - 173r]
747. Duplicate of no. 65	[fo. 173r]
748. Duplicate of no. 66	[fo. 173r]
749. Duplicate of no. 67	[fo. 173v]
750. Duplicate of no. 68	[fo. 173v]
751. Duplicate of no. 69	[fos. 173v - 174r]
752. Duplicate of no. 70	[fo. 174r]
753. Duplicate of no. 71	[fo. 174r]
754. Duplicate of no. 72	[fo. 174v]
755. Duplicate of no. 73	[fo. 174v]
756. Duplicate of no. 74	[fos. 174v - 175r]
757. Duplicate of no. 75	[fo. 175r]
758. Duplicate of no. 76	[fo. 175r]
759. Duplicate of no. 77	[fo. 175r]
760. Duplicate of no. 78	[fo. 175r]
761. Duplicate of no. 79	[fo. 175v]
762. Duplicate of no. 80	[fo. 175v]
763. Duplicate of no. 81	[fos. 175v - 176r]
764. Duplicate of no. 82	[fo. 176r]
765. Duplicate of no. 83	[fo. 176r]
766. Duplicate of no. 84	[fo. 176r]
767. Duplicate of no. 85	[fo. 176v]

LEYBURN

768. Duplicate of no. 86	[fo. 176v]
769. Duplicate of no. 87	[fos. 176v - 177r]
770. Duplicate of no. 88	[fo. 177r]
771. Duplicate of no. 89	[fo. 177r]
772. Duplicate of no. 90	[fos. 177r - 177v]
773. Duplicate of no. 91	[fo. 177v]
774. Duplicate of no. 92	[fos. 177v - 178r]
775. Duplicate of no. 93	[fo. 178r]
776. Duplicate of no. 94	[fos. 178r - 178v]
777. Duplicate of no. 95	[fo. 178v]

HARMBY

778. Duplicate of no. 96	[fo. 178v]
779. Duplicate of no. 97	[fo. 178v]
780. Duplicate of no. 98	[fo. 179r]
781. Duplicate of no. 99	[fo. 179r]
782. Duplicate of no. 100	[fos. 179r - 179v]
783. Duplicate of no. 101	[fo. 179v]
784. Duplicate of no. 102	[fo. 179v]
785. Duplicate of no. 103	[fo. 179v]
786. Duplicate of no. 104	[fos. 179v - 180r]
787. Duplicate of no. 105	[fos. 180r - 180v]
788. Duplicate of no. 106	[fo. 180v]

BELLERBY

789. Duplicate of no. 109.

[fo. 180v & fo. 183r]

HARMBY

790. Duplicate of no. 107

[fo. 181r]

791. Duplicate of no. 108

[fo. 181r]

BELLERBY

- | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 792. Duplicate of no. 110 | [fo. 183r] |
| 793. Duplicate of no. 111 | [fos. 183r - 183v] |
| 794. Duplicate of no. 112 | [fo. 183v] |
| 795. Duplicate of no. 113 | [fo. 183v] |
| 796. Duplicate of no. 114 | [fo. 183a] |

WALBURN

797. Duplicate of no. 115	[fo. 184r]
798. Duplicate of no. 116	[fo. 184r]
799. Duplicate of no. 117	[fos. 184r - 184v]
800. Duplicate of no. 118	[fo. 184v]
801. Duplicate of no. 119	[fos. 184v - 185r]
802. Duplicate of no. 120	[fo. 185r]
803. Duplicate of no. 121	[fos. 185r - 185v]
804. Duplicate of no. 122	[fo. 185v]
805. Duplicate of no. 123	[fo. 185v]

LANGLEY

806. Memorandum that Peter de Sarazenus, Roman canon, was enfeoffed with the manor of Langley in the bishopric of Durham, by Robert de Stythil, then bishop. Peter enfeoffed Master William de Kilkenny, archdeacon of Coventry. Because neither Peter nor William had confirmations from the king nor the prior and convent of Durham, Robert de Insula, bishop of Durham, entered the manor as his escheat and afterwards enfeoffed Henry de Insula.

[fo. 186r]

807. Grant by Robert, [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham, to Henry de Insula, for his homage and service, of his manor of Langley with its appurtenances, which escheated to the church of Durham. To be held by Henry, his heirs and assigns from Robert and his successors and the church of Durham in perpetuity. They will pay to the exchequer of Durham 1/2 mark per annum at the four terms constituted in the bishopric of Durham, doing suit of court in all the Durham courts and performing whatever forinsec service pertains to 1/20th of a knight's fee. He further grants to Henry right of common for all his animals in the outer fields (forinsecis pascuis) and pastures. He may enclose the land at will. Henry, his heirs and assigns and all his free men and villeins are quit of pannage for their pigs in the bishop's forests and also of the suit of the mills. Henry and his heirs may build a mill and are quit of tallage. They may have 'housbote' and 'haybote' under the supervision of the forester from his wood.

Witnesses: Sir Robert de Nevill, Gilbert Hannsard, Robert de Huton, Guichard de Charron, then steward of Durham, Thomas de Heryngton, John son of Marmaduke, Roger de Lumley, William de Yeland, knights, Master Alan de Esyngwald, Master Robert de Avenel, then our chancellor, Peter de Thoresby, Thomas de Levesham, clerks, John de Malton, then vicar of Durham, Geoffrey de Eglisclive.

[Undated]

[Bolton MSS no. 669, MC/1]

[fo. 186r]

808. Grant by Robert [of Holy Island], bishop of Durham, to Henry de Insula, his heirs and assigns, that they may build a mill in the manor of Langley and that they may hold at farm the stagnant pool beyond the water of 'Brime', which is on the bishop's lands, for a farm of 4d per annum payable at the four terms of the bishopric of Durham for all services.

Witnesses: Sir Robert de Nevill, Gilbert Hannsard, Robert de Hilton, Guichard de Charron, then steward of Durham, Thomas de Heryngton, John son of Marmaduke, William de Laton, knights, Robert de Brinninghill, Alexander de Bedik, John de M[or]ley, Thomas de Kellawe, William de Yelton.

[Undated]

[fo. 186r]

809. Grant of free warren by Robert [of Holy Island], bishop of Durham, to Henry de Insula and his heirs in the manor of Langley. No one is to flee there nor take anything there without licence of Henry upon pain of paying £10.

16 June 1281 at Halton

Since neither the king nor the prior and convent of Durham confirmed the grant to Henry, the succeeding bishop entered the manor as his escheat. He then enfeoffed Sir Henry, lord Percy in the manor.

[Bolton MSS no. 668, MG/3]

[fo. 186v]

810. Grant by Anthony [Bek], patriarch of the church of Holy Jerusalem, and bishop of Durham, to Sir Henry de Percy, of his manor of Langley with all appurtenances. To be held by Henry, his heirs and assigns in perpetuity paying an annual rent at Christmas. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses Sir Robert de Hilton, Thomas Tochet, knights, Gilbert de Staresheth, Richard de Stanlowe.

18 February 1310 at Durham

[Bolton MSS no. 673, MG/6]

[fo. 186v]

811. Confirmation by William, prior of the church of Durham, of the grant made by Anthony [Bek], patriarch of the church of Holy Jerusalem, and bishop of Durham, to Sir Henry Percy given at Durham 18 February 1310.

[fos. 186v - 187r]

812. Confirmation by Edward II of the grant made by Anthony [Bek], patriarch of Holy Jerusalem and bishop of Durham, to Sir Henry Percy.

19 December 1310 at Berwick-on-Tweed

[fo. 187r]

813. Grant by Henry de Percy to Robert de Saint Oweyn of his manor of Langley in the bishopric of Durham. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: Sir Philip de Lyndeseye, Gilbert de Aton, John de Heselarton, Henry de Boys, knights, William de Mallom, Roger de Essch, Godric de Neusom.

6 February 1311 at Darlington

[fo. 187r]

814. Grant by Robert de Seynt Oweyn, to Sir Henry le Scrop, knight, of 2 parts of the manor of Langley with all appurtenances, together with the reversion of the third part of the manor, held in dower by Eleanor, widow of Sir Henry Percy, which third ought to revert to Robert on her death. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Richard de Bermyngham, knight, William de Denum, John de Eggleston, Godric de Neusom, Adam de Boughes, William de Synythwayt, Peter de Synythwait.

[Undated]

[fo. 187v]

815. Quitclaim by John de Insula, cousin (consanguineus) and heir to Henry de Insula, once lord of Langley in the bishopric of Durham, to Sir Henry le Scrop, knight, his heirs and assigns of all his right and claim in the manor of Langley.

Witnesses: Sir Thomas de Colevill, Sir Roger de Ask, Sir Thomas de Sheffield, Sir Richard de Bermyngham, knight, Robert de Eggesclyf, William de Burgh, Simon de Ukerby, William de Swynythwayt, Robert de Bellerby, Peter de Swynythwayt, John de Holm, Robert son of William de Quenyngdon.

1 October 1328 at Ellerton on Swale

[Bolton MSS no. 677, MG/10]

[fo. 187v]

816. Grant by John de Whetelay to Sir Henry le Scrop, knight, his lord, of all his land in Langley, which he holds in 'Dolsines Ryddyng' on the east part of 'Couckeburn'. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Warranty Clause.

Witnesses: Sir Thomas Surtays, then steward of Lewis [de Beaumont], bishop of Durham, Sir Nicholas de Gategangg, Adam de Bows, William de Walleworth, Godric de Neusom, Peter de Richmond.

3 September 1332 at Langley

[fo. 188r]

817. Indenture made between Sir Richard le Scrop, knight, and William de Essh, son and heir of Roger de Essh, concerning a pool belonging to William's mill, situated on the north part of the water of 'Browne' which is called 'Blackburnmthe' on Richard's land in Langley. William has recognised that the land on which the pool lies as far as the stream (filum) of the water of 'Browne' is Richard's as parcel of his manor of Langley. Richard has granted the pool where it is now or elsewhere as far as 'Blacburnmouthe' towards the east, to William and his heirs at will (pro libito). William grants Richard 10s per annum from his manor of Esh, in equal portions of St. Martin in winter and Whitsun. Richard has the right of distraint on the manor of Esh if the rent should fall into arrears. If the manor of Esh is

entailed so that another heir in fee tail may take the rent from the manor or if the manor be recovered according to another right and the said rent should lapse, then this concession regarding the pool is to be void and the seal shall be broken. Richard would then be restored to the first action in law just as he was before the making of this indenture.

Witnesses: Sir Marmaduke de Lomley, knight, William de Dalden, John de Birteley, William de Kirkeby, the coroner of Chester Ward, Peter de Hessewell, Robert de Masham.

14 April 1361 at Durham

[fo. 188r]

818. Grant by Richard [Kellaw], bishop of Durham, to Sir Henry le Scrop, knight, of 99 1/2 acres of land in the vill of Heighington in a furlong called 'le Estmore', with common pasture there whenever and wherever the bishop's men and tenants of Heighington have rights of common; 15 acres and a rood of land in the vill of Middridge in a field called 'Rawemore' with common pasture as before. He also grants his moor called 'le Frith' ^{on} 'Brankamore' in Darlington with rights of common as before in severalty. He has saved for himself and his successors their improvements in the said vills according to the statute. Henry and his heirs are to have sufficient pasture and entry and exit to their free tenements in all the vills. To be held of the bishop and his successors for military service, that is 6d for scutage, where scutage amounts to 40s, more where more less where less. Henry and his heirs may enclose the moor and hold the close in perpetuity.

Witnesses: Sir Ranulph de Nevill, Thomas de Colevill, Hugh de Louthre, knights, Thomas de Fyssheburn, William de Denum.

15 May 1314 at Stockton-on-Tees

[C.P.R. 1313-17, p. 260]

[fo. 189r]

819. Confirmation by Geoffrey, prior of the church of Durham, of the grant by Richard [Kellaw], bishop of Durham, to Sir Henry le Scrop, knight.

21 May 1314 at the chapter house at Durham

[fos. 189r - 189v]

820. Confirmation by Edward II of the grant made by Richard [Kellaw], bishop of Durham, to Henry le Scrop.

10 March 1315 at Westminster

[fos. 189v - 190r]

821. Memorandum that Sir Henry le Scrop, knight, demised to William Coco an acre of land with appurtenances on 'Le Estmore' of Heighington; 2 acres of land with appurtenances on 'Le Estmore' to Gilbert de Ferie; 6 acres of waste on 'Le Estmore' to John Wyst. To be held of Sir Henry and his heirs in fee tail paying 6d per annum for each acre. Parts of this indenture may be found among the muniments of Sir Richard le Scrop, knight, if necessary.

[fo. 190r]

822. Grant by Robert son of Meld to Henry Spring of Barnard Castle for his homage and service of all that land in his waste in the wood at Winston lying within these boundaries: starting at the top of the land of the Scotsman (nomini Scotti) towards the north and turning towards the east to 'Lairpot'. From 'Lairpot' descending as far as the river called 'Way', and descending with the 'Way' as far as the pond (tersam) and ascending by the pond towards the west as far as the bank (rupe) of 'Yerdenhalugh' and from the bank towards the edge of (costreram) the assart of his brother in the north west, and from the assart towards the north as far as the land of the Scotsman. Except for land 2 perches wide between the land of the Scotsman and Henry's land to give access to 'Yerdenhalugh'. To be held of Robert and his heirs in fee and hereditary with common pasture and all appurtenances in the villis of Winston and Neasham paying 6d per annum at Christmas. Henry and his heirs may enclose all the lands with hedges and ditches, and may build wherever they wish and may take their necessities in the wood at Winston. If Henry, his heirs or assigns are impleaded by anyone about the suits (loquela) pertaining to Robert and his heirs, they need not answer except within the territory of Winston in the court where the lord pleads. If Henry or his heirs should be liable to forfeiture through a judgement given against Robert or his heirs, they should pay 6d as a forfeit.

Witnesses: Hugh de Gaills, Brian fitz Alan, John Hansard, Adam de Hilton, Bernard son of Gilbert, Hugh Tramel, Guy de Burueton, Robert son of Adam, William de Scarkgile, Bernard de Lange, Adam son of Ace, Simon de Houghton, Walter de Denton, Walter son of Godde.

[Undated]

[fos. 190r - 190v]

823. Grant by Robert son of Meld to Henry Spring for his homage and service, of his mill at Winston with all the works and services from Winston, Neasham and 'Stubuse' and with all the suits of those staying in the vills, with all the appurtenances of the mill and with free access to it. Also a toft and croft of 1 acre at the eastern end of the vill of Winston descending towards the north next to the croft which William Carpent' once held. To be held by Henry, his heirs and assigns from Robert and his heirs in fee and heredity paying 6d at Christmas annually. All those living in these areas shall grind their corn up to 13 measures (tresdecim vas). Except Simon de Wymlaketon, Humphrey clerk, and Adam son of Ace who shall grind 24 measures at the mill; and except for the 3 acres once held by Philip Molend' in Winston whose heirs shall grind 20 measures of corn at the mill. Robert and his heirs shall grind their corn from their demesne lands in Winston at the mill without paying multure and so shall their servants. Robert and his heirs have not granted away any rights whereby Henry may lose the suits of the mill. If Robert or his heirs grant anymore land from the waste of the wood at Winston they shall grind 24 measures of corn at the mill. If by any chance the site of the mill deteriorates (defecerit) so that a mill may no longer exist there, Henry and his heirs may re-build the mill on the banks of the Tees near Winston under the supervision of proven men of the law. To sustain the mill Henry is to take his necessities from the wood at Winston. If Henry or his heirs should become impleaded concerning the suits of Robert then they shall not answer except in the lord's court within Winston. If Henry or his heirs should incur forfeiture by a judgement against Robert and his heirs, Henry is to pay 6d.

Witnesses: Hugh de Bailliol, Brian de fitz Alan, John Hansard, Adam de Hilton, Bernard son of Gilbert, Hugh Tramel, Guy de Burneton, Robert son of Adam, William de Scaregil, Bernard de Langeton, Simon de Houghton, Walter de Denton, Alan de Ebor, Robert de Adelna.

[fos. 190v - 191r]

824. Memorandum that more grants of diverse lands and tenements in 'Heghley' and Winston by Robert to Henry may be found among the charters and muniments of Richard le Scrop if necessary.

[fo. 191r]

825. Grant by William le Walays, son and heir of John le Walays, to Henry le Scrop, of his manor of Healeyfield (Hegheley) Neasham and Winston including villeins and the services of free men. He also grants his vaccary of 'Hullerbusk' with common pasture and appurtenances. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: Sir John le Spryng, John Trayner, Bernard de Langeton, knights, William de Menyle, Warin de Skargil, Geoffrey de Meroilles, Hugh de Mauburn, John de Alwent, Thomas Trussebutte.

12 August 1299 at Healeyfield (Hegheley)

[Bolton MSS no. 662, MP/8]

[fo. 191r]

826. Quitclaim by Helewise, widow of William le Waleys of Monkton, to Sir Henry le Scrop of all her right in the manor of 'Hegheley' near Winston in the bishopric of Durham, also in all the lands in Winston 'Hullerbusk', Barnard Castle, Middle near Middleton in Teesdale, and all the lands which William ever granted to Henry. Also the common rights to 7 mares with their offspring of two years in the forest of Harwood in Teesdale.

Witnesses: Sir Ranulph de Nevill, Ralph fitz Ranulph, Richard de Bermyngham, knights, Robert de Nevill, Robert de Wycliff, William de Menyl, Adam de Bowys, Henry Mannsel, Adam Mannsel, Thomas Trussebut, Roger de Skargile, Ellis de Stretford, Roger de Matherby, clerk.

5 May 1311 at Little Haughton [Haughton-le-Skerne]

[fos. 191r - 191v]

827. Grant of free warren by Richard (Kellaw), bishop of Durham, to Sir Henry le Scrop, knight, in all his demesne lands in Healeyfield in county Durham provided that the land is not within his forest. No-one may enter nor take anything there without Henry's licence upon pain of forfeiting £10.

Witnesses: Sir Richard de Marmaduk, John de Insula, knights, William de Kellawe, Richard de Stanlawe, William de Kilwardby.

24 August 1315 at Middleham

[Bolton MSS no. 663, MP/11]

[fo. 191v]

828. Quitclaim by Thomas Trussebut to Henry le Scrop of all his rights of common for his animals and those of his tenants of Neasham within Henry's manor of Healeyfield, from 'Duncanwath' ascending through 'Le Wellesyk' as far as 'Herelsyk' and through 'Herelsyk' following Henry's ditch to Winston moor towards the west as far as the end of the vill of Healeyfield and descending by the boundary between Healeyfield and 'Osmundercroft' as far as the water of the Tees.

Witnesses: Adam de Neusom, Godric his son, William de Meryll, Thomas de Symle.

13 April 1301 at Healeyfield

[fo. 192r]

LITTLE HAUGHTON OR HAUGHTON LE SKERNE

829. Grant and demise at farm, by Thomas Gray, knight, to Simon, parson of Wensley church, Henry vicar of the church of Kirkby Fleetham and Henry de Bellerby, of his manor of Little Haughton, near Darlington, in the bishopric of Durham. To be held by them for 20 years for a rose at rose time performing all services due to the chief lords of the fee.

10 April 1368 at Bishop Auckland

[fo. 192r]

830. Quitclaim by Thomas Gray, knight, to Simon, parson of Wensley church, Henry, vicar of Kirkby Fleetham and Henry de Bellerby, their heirs and assigns in perpetuity, of all his right in the manor of Little Haughton near Darlington in the bishopric of Durham.

Witnesses: Sir John de Nevyl, lord of Raby, Sir Alan Shotelyngton, steward of Durham, Roger de Fulthorp, Richard de Ask, John Belgrave.

18 April 1368 at Bishop Auckland

[fo. 192r]

831. Pardon by Thomas [Hatfield], bishop of Durham, to Thomas Gray, knight, for the transgression he has committed by acquiring the moiety of the manor of Little Haughton from John de Grey of Rotherfield, knight, who held the manor in chief from the bishop. Likewise a pardon to Simon de Wensley, parson of Wensley church, Henry vicar of Kirkby Fleetham and Henry de Bellerby, for acquiring the moiety of the manor from Thomas and entering the manor without licence from the bishop. The bishop grants that Simon, Henry and Henry may enfeoff Richard le Scrop, knight, with the manor, and that Richard may acquire the manor from them. To be held from the bishop and his successors. The bishop's officials shall not molest Thomas, Simon, Henry, Henry and Richard nor their heirs nor assigns.

20 May 1368 at Durham, by the hand of John de Kyngeston, bishop's clerk.

[fo. 192v]

832. Grant by John de Grey of Rotherfield, knight, of the reversion of the manor of Stowe cum Quy in Cambridgeshire, which was held by Sir Brian de Stapelton, knight, for a term of years in exchange for the moiety of the manor of Little Haughton in county Durham, to Simon parson of Wensley church, Henry, vicar of the church of Kirkby Fleetham, and Henry de Bellerby. The reversion and moiety of the manor are to be held by them after the term of years has expired, from the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services. Witnesses: Richard le Scrop, John Moubray, knights, William de Nesfeld, William Fairfax, Richard de Richemund.

1 March 1368 at Killerby

[fo. 192v]

833. Letters of attorney by Brian de Stapelton, knight, to Simon, parson of Wensley, Henry vicar of Kirkby Fleetham, and Henry de Bellerby for the reversion of the manor of Stow cum Quy in Cambridgeshire.

13 April 1368 at York

[fo. 193r]

834. Quitclaim by John de Grey of Rotherfield, knight, to Simon, parson of Wensley church, Henry vicar of the church of Kirkby Fleetham, and Henry de Bellerby, of all his rights in the moieties of the manors of Little Haughton, near Darlington and Stow cum Quy in Cambridgeshire, which came to him by inheritance from Sir Brian fitz Alan, lord of Bedale.

30 April 1368 at Bedale

[fo. 193r]

835. Grant by Simon, parson of Wensley church, Henry, vicar of Kirkby Fleetham church, and Henry de Bellerby, to Sir Richard le Scrop, knight, of the moiety of the manor of Little Haughton near Darlington in the bishopric of Durham, and the reversion of the moiety of the manor of Stow cum Quy in Cambridgeshire which Brian de Stapelton, knight, holds for a term of years. To be held of the chief lords of the fee for accustomed services.

Witnesses: Thomas Surtas, William de Clayton, knights, John Conyers, John de Carrowe, Geoffrey de Kellawe, John de Craven.

17 October 1368 at Little Haughton

[fos. 193r - 193v]

836. Demise by Simon, parson of Wensley church, Henry vicar of Kirkby Fleetham and Henry de Bellerby, to Richard le Scrop of the moiety of the manor of Little Haughton near Darlington, in the bishopric of Durham, which Brian de Stapleton, knight, granted to Sir John de Grey of Rotherfield, knight, for a term of years. To be held by Richard, his heirs and assigns until the end of the term of years.

Witnesses and date as in no. 835 above.

[fo. 193v]

